



SCENIC°ECLIPSE

THE WORLD'S FIRST DISCOVERY YACHTS™

# ANTARCTICA & SOUTH AMERICA VOYAGES & LAND JOURNEYS



[sceniceclipse.com](https://sceniceclipse.com)

2023/2024

# WHERE ULTRA-LUXURY MEETS DISCOVERY

## Two Helicopters<sup>^</sup>

Soar above breathtaking landscapes by helicopter and discover the many wonders beyond the horizon.



## Advanced Heating & Ventilation

Advanced Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System (HVAC) provides 100% fresh air throughout the Discovery Yachts.

## Observation Lounge

Provides optimal viewing with Swarovski telescopes and a place to relax.



## Kayaks & Stand-up Paddleboards

Discover nature up-close in our tandem kayaks and stand-up paddleboards. Enjoy truly all-inclusive, active explorations.

## Observation Deck

Spacious Observation Terrace overlooking the front of the yacht with sweeping views.

## State of the Art Technology

A strengthened hull, forward bow thrusters and an electronic Azipod propulsion system enable safe navigation.

## World-Class Design

Polar Class 6 - designed and built to the latest uncompromising standards for ships operating in Polar waters, for complete comfort and peace of mind.

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.

\*Spa treatments at additional cost. NB: Some images are artist's impressions.

### Up to 10 Dining Experiences

Enjoy a culinary journey at up to 10 dining experiences, ranging from casual to fine dining, including 24-hour in suite dining.

### GPS Dynamic Positioning System

Maintains the Discovery Yacht's location without dropping anchor onto sensitive seabeds.

### Senses Spa

The exclusive Senses Spa boasts 550m<sup>2</sup> of pure indulgence and tranquility, featuring an extensive menu of luxury treatments\*.

### Marina

The specially designed marina makes boarding our Zodiacs and kayaks a breeze, as well as access to our warm water activities.



### Submarine<sup>^</sup>

Dive below and explore the delights and mysteries of the deep on an unforgettable excursion in our submarine.

### Oversized Stabilisers

Custom-built stabilisers are 50% larger than other ships. Providing greater stability for navigating waters and disembarking for shore excursions.

### Nine Bars & Lounges

With an impressive array of indoor and outdoor spaces, no more than 228 guests and only 200 in Polar regions, there is plenty of room to relax.

### Theatre

The state-of-the-art theatre hosts entertainment, lectures and education programs.

### Zodiacs

The fleet of Zodiacs will take you to the heart of your destination.



# Welcome to the extraordinary

We invite you to experience a voyage of a lifetime in Antarctica and South America.

Scenic set a new benchmark in the realm of ultra-luxury cruising when it launched its first state-of-the-art Discovery Yacht, offering guests extraordinary cruising experiences around the world. Its highly anticipated sister ship, Scenic Eclipse II, will be joining the fleet in early 2023.

Newly released for 2023 and 2024, you can now fly and land directly in Antarctica to join a Scenic Eclipse cruise. Alternatively, cruise via the Drake Passage into the Antarctic Circle. Marvel as penguins slide down vast icebergs into pristine waters filled with humpback whales and leopard seals before soaring above the horizon on one of two Scenic Eclipse helicopters^ and exploring beneath the majestic waters by submarine^. In South America discover intriguing cultures, history, and extraordinary beauty.

Our expert Discovery Team are the heart of the Expedition and Discovery Voyages featured in this brochure. We have the top experts in their field from all over the globe: historians, archaeologists, geologists and marine biologists. The team will provide on board education sessions in the state-of-the-art theatre, Zodiac and kayak excursions to unique wildlife encounters, and guided walks through Antarctica and South America. The Discovery Team will ensure your once-in-a-lifetime journey will be remembered for a lifetime.

With only 200 guests on board in Antarctica (up to 228 in non-Polar regions), you will be immersed in an unsurpassed level of truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury. Your spacious suite with butler service and balcony is your personal sanctuary. The expansive Senses Spa will rejuvenate you, and with up to 10 dining experiences, an unrivalled culinary journey awaits.

With Scenic Eclipse, you'll find it's more than personalised travel. It's knowing everything is taken care of to the Nth degree by a crew of the world's finest professionals, who will go above and beyond to bring the voyage of your dreams to life.

We look forward to welcoming you on board.



James Griffiths  
Director Marine Operations



Captain  
Erwan Le Rouzic



Jason Flesher  
Expedition Operations Manager



Tom Götter  
Corporate Executive Chef



**WATCH NOW** 

Take a closer look at the Scenic Eclipse experience  
[CLICK HERE](#)

  
UK EDITORS' PICKS  
2019  
Scenic Eclipse  
Best New Luxury Cruise Ship

^Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.

# Take the Scenic Eclipse Route

Explore the natural wonders of Antarctica, South Georgia and the Falkland Islands or discover the treasures of South America in truly all-inclusive, 6-star ultra-luxury on board Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™.

Seamlessly link one of our handcrafted escorted land journeys to your cruise, creating an experience you won't find anywhere else.



## Contents

|   |    |                                      |     |
|---|----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Our Commitment to your Health & Safety                          | 8  | South America Land Journeys          | 76  |
| The World's First Discovery Yachts                              | 9  | Cruise and Land Journey Combinations | 80  |
| Truly All-Inclusive Luxury                                      | 10 | Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice  | 82  |
| Truly All-Inclusive Discovery                                   | 12 | Scenic Cruising                      | 84  |
| Unrivalled Expedition   | 14 | Scenic Hotels                        | 86  |
| The Scenic Eclipse Antarctica Difference                        | 16 | Discover Scenic Eclipse              | 110 |
| Expert Discovery Team   | 18 | Truly All-Inclusive Dining           | 112 |
| A day in Antarctica   | 20 | A Feast for your Senses              | 114 |
| Beyond the Horizon  | 22 | Luxury Suites                        | 116 |
| Antarctica Seasonal Guide                                       | 26 | Indulgent Spaces                     | 118 |
| The Antarctic Peninsula   | 28 | Outdoor Revitalisation               | 120 |
| Beyond the Antarctic Peninsula                                  | 30 | Entertainment & Enrichment           | 122 |
| South Georgia & Falkland Islands                                | 32 | Frequently Asked Questions           | 124 |
| Chile & the Chilean Fjords<br>(Easter Island / Robinson Crusoe) | 34 | A World of Discovery                 | 126 |
| Panama, Peru, Colombia & Brazil                                 | 36 | Enrich your World with Scenic        | 128 |
| Travel Tailored to You  | 38 | Terms & Conditions                   | 130 |
| 2023/2024 Scenic Eclipse Earlybird Offers                       | 40 | Scenic Eclipse Suite Layouts         | 134 |

# Voyage Calendar & Escorted Land Journeys 2023-2024

## Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falkland Islands

| Date        | Days | Cruise   | Cruise from        | Cruise to          | Voyage | Page |
|-------------|------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------|------|
| 02 Nov 2023 | 23   | Antarctica, South Georgia & Falkland Islands         | Montevideo         | Ushuaia            | 601S   | 56   |
| 20 Nov 2023 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 01 Dec 2023 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 04 Dec 2023 | 18   | Antarctica and the Weddell Sea                       | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 901S   | 50   |
| 12 Dec 2023 | 19   | Antarctica and the Weddell Sea                       | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 501S   | 50   |
| 17 Dec 2023 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Cruise & Fly <small>NEW</small> | Ushuaia            | King George Island | 401S   | 48   |
| 24 Dec 2023 | 11   | Wild Antarctica: Fly the Drake <small>NEW</small>    | King George Island | King George Island | 801S   | 46   |
| 26 Dec 2023 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 30 Dec 2023 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Fly & Cruise <small>NEW</small> | King George Island | Ushuaia            | 401S   | 48   |
| 06 Jan 2024 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Cruise & Fly <small>NEW</small> | Ushuaia            | King George Island | 401S   | 48   |
| 06 Jan 2024 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 13 Jan 2024 | 11   | Wild Antarctica: Fly the Drake <small>NEW</small>    | King George Island | King George Island | 801S   | 46   |
| 17 Jan 2024 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 19 Jan 2024 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Fly & Cruise <small>NEW</small> | King George Island | Ushuaia            | 401S   | 48   |
| 26 Jan 2024 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Cruise & Fly <small>NEW</small> | Ushuaia            | King George Island | 401S   | 48   |
| 28 Jan 2024 | 16   | Antarctica in Depth                                  | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 101S   | 44   |
| 02 Feb 2024 | 11   | Wild Antarctica: Fly the Drake <small>NEW</small>    | King George Island | King George Island | 801S   | 46   |
| 08 Feb 2024 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Fly & Cruise <small>NEW</small> | King George Island | Ushuaia            | 401S   | 48   |
| 08 Feb 2024 | 19   | Beyond the Antarctic Circle <small>NEW</small>       | Ushuaia            | Ushuaia            | 701S   | 52   |
| 15 Feb 2024 | 12   | Antarctica Insights: Cruise & Fly <small>NEW</small> | Ushuaia            | King George Island | 401S   | 48   |
| 22 Feb 2024 | 22   | Antarctica & the Chilean Fjords <small>NEW</small>   | King George Island | Valparaíso         | 401L   | 54   |
| 22 Feb 2024 | 22   | Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands            | Ushuaia            | Montevideo         | 601S   | 56   |

## South America

| Date        | Days | Cruise  | Cruise from    | Cruise to      | Voyage | Page |
|-------------|------|---|----------------|----------------|--------|------|
| 10 Oct 2023 | 19   | Grand Voyage of Discovery   | Lisbon         | Rio de Janeiro | D11R   | 72   |
| 26 Oct 2023 | 11   | Uruguay & Brazil Uncovered  | Rio de Janeiro | Montevideo     | D31L   | 70   |
| 07 Nov 2023 | 11   | Panama to Peru: Along the Andean Coast  | Panama City    | Callao         | 301C   | 68   |
| 15 Nov 2023 | 11   | Latin America Delights  | Callao         | Valparaiso     | 101L   | 66   |
| 22 Nov 2023 | 17   | Chilean Fjords & Cape Horn  | Valparaíso     | Ushuaia        | 201L   | 64   |
| 11 Mar 2024 | 12   | Uruguay & Brazil Uncovered  | Montevideo     | Rio de Janeiro | 301L   | 70   |
| 11 Mar 2024 | 23   | Journey Across the Pacific: Easter Island & French Polynesia <small>NEW</small> | Valparaiso     | Pape'ete       | 111F   | 74   |
| 20 Mar 2024 | 20   | Grand Voyage of Discovery   | Rio de Janeiro | Lisbon         | 201R   | 72   |

## Luxury Escorted Land Journeys

| Days | Land Tour                                     | From         | To             | Tour Code | Page |
|------|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|
| 8    | Glaciers & Wilderness - Argentinian Patagonia | El Calafate  | El Calafate    | OSPA      | 90   |
| 9    | Patagonian Adventure                          | Santiago     | El Calafate    | OSPT      | 92   |
| 8    | Wild Landscapes of Atacama                    | Santiago     | Santiago       | OSCA      | 94   |
| 10   | Treasures of Argentina & Brazil               | Buenos Aires | Rio de Janeiro | OSAB      | 98   |
| 9    | Icons of Peru, a Luxury Journey               | Cuzco        | Cuzco          | OPLX      | 100  |
| 13   | Incas & Amazon Experience                     | Lima         | Cuzco          | OSPL/OSPB | 106  |
| 19   | Icons of South America                        | Guayaquil    | Buenos Aires   | OSPL/OSEP | 108  |

*Custom-designed with a wealth of world-class features for unrivalled exploration, Scenic Eclipse sets the benchmark in ultra-luxury cruising.*

*As part of our commitment to ensuring the destinations we visit retain their wonder, we've invested in state-of-the-art technology and environmentally sustainable systems, to leave as small a footprint as possible.*



### *Our Commitment to your Health & Safety*

We are committed to continuously updating our protocols to go above and beyond the latest health advisory guidelines and regulatory requirements. Our priority is to safeguard the health and safety of our valued guests and crew, so you can travel with complete confidence.

The most recent insights and world-class technologies have been implemented on board Scenic Eclipse. Amongst our extensive range of health and safety measures, Scenic Eclipse is equipped with an advanced Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) system throughout the yacht and in guest suites which provides 100% fresh air through both a UVC and HEPA filter treatment.



## Scenic Eclipse

# The World's First Discovery Yachts™



### Discovery Yacht Cruising

Scenic Eclipse caters for 200 guests (up to 228 guests in non-Polar regions) and features an impressive array of indoor and outdoor spaces for an intimate cruising experience. Enjoy up to 10 dining experiences, nine bars and lounges, the indulgent 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa and a dedicated Observation Lounge and Terrace. Be inspired by lectures from our expert Discovery Team in the state-of-the-art theatre.

### World-Class Design

Scenic Eclipse is purpose built for Polar regions with a Polar Class 6 rating. Its state-of-the-art technology includes custom-built stabilisers, 50% larger than other ships providing greater stability, a strengthened hull, forward bow thrusters and an electronic Azipod propulsion system, enabling safe and comfortable navigation through Antarctic waters.

### 6-Star Ultra-Luxury

Watch the world go by from your private verandah suite in 6-star luxury. Dedicated butler service is available for every guest, along with an almost 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio. The Comfort Class 1 notation, featuring the highest sound insulation and vibration as per the marine class society Bureau Vista spans throughout all public spaces and suites.



### Two Helicopters<sup>^</sup> and a Submarine<sup>^</sup>

Venture beyond the horizon, with Scenic Eclipse's two state-of-the-art Airbus H130-T2 helicopters, designed for optimal flightseeing and excursions. Dive below the ocean for the most immersive experience on board our submarine, custom-built for optimal sightseeing excursions in crystal clear waters and all that lies in them.

### Unrivalled Viewing

Scenic Eclipse has an abundance of space, spanning across 10 luxurious decks. From the Sun Terrace on the top deck offering sweeping views, to the spacious Observation Terrace overlooking the front of the Discovery Yacht. The Senses Spa and Pool Terrace provides a relaxing vantage point to spot incredible landmarks and wildlife ensuring you never miss a moment.

### State-Of-The-Art Technology

Your safety is our highest priority. Scenic Eclipse's state-of-the-art technology includes Safe Return to Port with multiple redundant operating systems. The GPS Dynamic Positioning allows us to maintain our location without dropping anchor onto sensitive seabeds. We have also installed an Advanced Wastewater Treatment system and highly effective engines to reduce emissions, noise and vibrations.

Proud official members of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). The association is dedicated to managing responsible, environmentally-friendly and safe tourism in Antarctica.



<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Helicopters are unable to operate in South Georgia.



## Scenic Eclipse

# Truly All-Inclusive Luxury

*Enjoy the voyage of a lifetime and relax as the crew take great pride in tending to your every need. Experience the freedom of being immersed in every moment, as we cruise through magnificent destinations.*



When you travel on board Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™, you can be confident that every detail of your journey is taken care of by our expert staff and crew who are highly trained to anticipate your needs.

Each aspect of your comfort and peace of mind has been considered, including your airport transfers and all tipping and gratuities (both on board and onshore), making your cruise truly carefree.

Your expert Discovery Team, regional Discovery Specialists and local guides will ensure every port of call offers moments of fascinating discoveries, be they cultural, historical, natural or culinary.

A Owner's Penthouse Suite

B Butler service, Owners Penthouse Suite

C Scenic Whiskey Bar

D Relaxation Lounges, Senses Spa<sup>#</sup>

E Koko's

### *Truly All-Inclusive Services & Amenities*

- Reserved for 200 guests only, you will have more time onshore and multiple daily landings in Antarctica, South Georgia and the Falklands
- Only 228 guests for a truly exclusive experience in South America
- Spacious all-verandah luxury suite accommodation
- Butler service for every guest and an almost 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio
- Up to 10 dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- The finest selection of included premium branded beverages, with a choice of over 100 whiskeys\*
- Engaging lecture and education program with on board experts
- Dedicated Observation Lounge & Terrace for optimal viewing opportunities
- On board Swarovski Telescopes and in suite binoculars so you can focus in on every wondrous moment
- Indulgent 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa<sup>#</sup>, gym, yoga and Pilates studio
- Scandinavian inspired outdoor Vitality Pools and cabanas
- State-of-the-art theatre for daily entertainment and education program
- Complimentary Wi-Fi<sup>^</sup>
- All flights and taxes
- Return airport transfers, all tipping on board and on shore



### *Luxury Suites with Butler Service*

Every one of the 114 spacious and beautifully designed suites features elegant furnishings, state-of-the-art amenities, a separate sleep zone and lounge area. Watch the world go by from your private verandah or terrace, as your butler pours you a glass of champagne. It's your ultimate retreat after a day of discovery.



### *Premium Beverages*

Unlimited beverages are included any time of the day. Choose from more than 100 whiskeys from around the world, top-shelf spirits and an extensive selection of fine wines curated by Master of Wine, Keith Isaac\*. Enjoy custom-made cocktails or mocktails, a complimentary mini-bar re-stocked daily and a wide range of specialty teas and coffee.



### *Indulgent Spaces*

From the 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa<sup>#</sup>, to the gym, yoga and Pilates studio, nine spacious bars and lounges, outdoor terraces, cabanas and multiple pool areas – there is space on board to meet your every need, for the ultimate Discovery Yacht experience.



### *Unrivalled Dining Experiences*

Enjoy up to 10 truly all-inclusive dining experiences ranging from relaxed café style dining, to 'by invitation only' private dégustation. New menus are created each day that draw from more than 3,000 recipes to take you on a culinary journey inspired by your destination.

\*All drinks on board are included except for a very small number of rare, fine and vintage wines, Champagnes and spirits. ^Limited in remote regions. #Spa treatments at an additional cost.



## Scenic Eclipse

# Truly All-Inclusive Discovery

*Elevate polar expedition with our specialist Discovery Team, taking guests beyond exploration to all-inclusive discovery. From the pristine landscapes of Antarctica to the dramatic Chilean coastline in South America, our handcrafted experiences place you at the heart of the remotest regions.*



### Scenic Expedition Voyages

**Unrivalled exploration of extraordinary lands with:**

- Reserved for 200 guests only, you will have more time onshore and multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Up to 20-member specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Engaging lectures and education program with on board experts
- Scenic Discovery Excursions by Zodiac
- Full kayak program and stand-up paddleboarding
- Complimentary expedition parka and water bottle, plus use of special polar boots



### Scenic Discovery Voyages

**The perfect blend of expedition and cruise voyages with:**

- Up to 228 guests on board for a truly exclusive Discovery Voyage in South America
- Up to 15-member specialist Discovery Team
- Engaging lectures and education program with on board experts
- Scenic Discovery excursions and shore side expedition program
- Full kayak program and stand-up paddleboarding
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences
- Personalised Scenic Freechoice experiences



### Scenic Cruise Voyages

**Immersive on shore exploration with:**

- Up to 228 guests on board for a luxurious yacht experience on Grand Voyages
- Up to 4-member specialist Discovery Team to share insights on history and culture
- Entertainment in the state-of-the-art theatre
- Explore by E-bike
- Full kayak program and stand-up paddleboarding
- Range of water sporting activities, from snorkelling to water skiing
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences
- Personalised Scenic Freechoice experiences



*Scenic Discovery Excursions*  

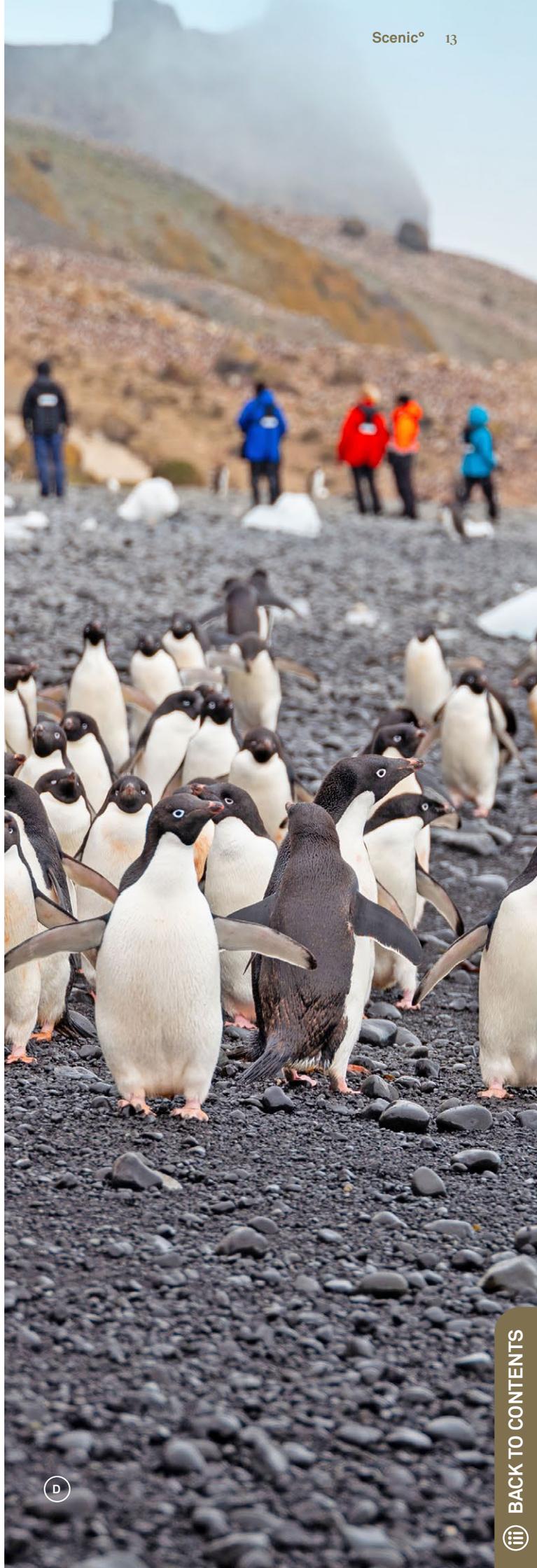
Scenic Discovery excursions offer rich insights and exploration of your chosen destination. Our expert Discovery Team of activity guides, marine biologists, historians, geologists and expert local guides accompany guests and share their knowledge from their local experience and in-depth research of the regions.



*Scenic Enrich & Scenic Freechoice*  

Exclusively curated Scenic Enrich experiences take you behind the scenes in the most spectacular surroundings with private access and immersive moments. Be amazed with the grace and elegance of the Peruvian Paso horse display. Scenic Freechoice activities are meticulously curated to cater to all interests and fitness levels. From relaxed to active pace, there's something for everyone.

- A Scenic Zodiac excursion, Antarctica
- B Ernest Shackleton's grave, South Georgia
- C Wine Tasting, Chile
- D Adélie penguins, Antarctica





# Scenic Eclipse Unrivalled Expedition

Scenic Eclipse sets the benchmark in unrivalled exploration, combining ultra-luxury with discovery excursions. Be inspired by vast glaciers rising out of dark blue seas in Antarctica. Choose to explore the rugged Chilean coastline in South America. Led by our specialist Discovery Team and local guides, these multi-sensory moments will be the highlight of your voyage.

## Immersive Experience

Enjoy truly all-inclusive excursions led by our expert Discovery Team. Zodiac experiences take you close to the majestic glaciers of Patagonia and past lazing elephant seals in Antarctica. Keeping a perfect viewing distance of breaching whales, for an enduring moment. Explore by kayak and stand-up paddleboard experience. Feel the fresh, ocean breeze as you kayak past the shimmering icebergs of the Antarctic Peninsula or paddle amidst rich marine and bird life of South Georgia.

## Beyond the Horizon

### Helicopter Flightseeing<sup>^</sup>

For an ultimate expedition experience, choose to soar above to view the region in panoramic detail. Our on board helicopters will take you above and beyond the horizon. Explore the frontiers of Antarctica and South America as you fly over remote icebergs, glaciers and landscapes taking in the glorious views out of reach for the ordinary traveller.

## Next Level Experience

A more immersive experience:

### Helicopter Skiing<sup>^\*</sup>

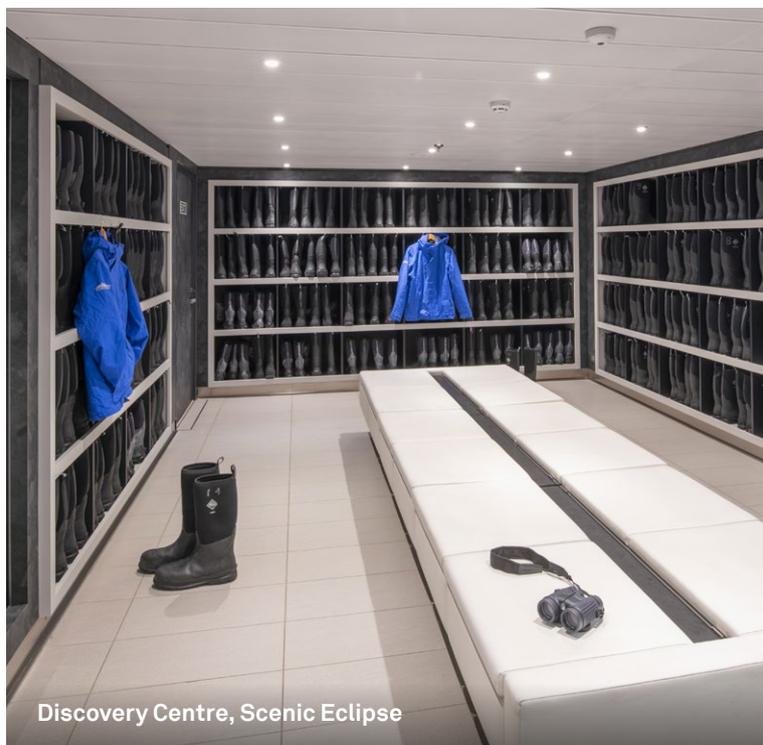
Enjoy skiing on the virgin powder snow of Antarctica as one of our helicopters take you to the top of a mountain for the experience of a lifetime.

### Helicopter Landings<sup>^</sup>

Go beyond the horizon by helicopter, taking you further inland to reveal the pristine and unseen terrain of Antarctica.



Experience the local wildlife

Helicopter flightseeing<sup>^</sup>

Discovery Centre, Scenic Eclipse



Stand-up paddleboarding, Antarctica

## Underwater Views

An underwater experience like no other, journey to the depths of the ocean on board Scenic Eclipse's customised submarine<sup>^</sup>. Capable of diving down to 200 metres, for up to eight guests, as well as our specialist pilot. Explore the mysterious ocean waters, as you gasp in awe at the fascinating marine life and marvel at diverse reefs.

## On Board Vistas

Your spacious, ultra-luxury suite will feature floor-to-ceiling windows that open on to your private verandah, providing you with unparalleled vistas from both inside and out. Whether spotting leopard seals or humpback whales in Antarctica, or Humboldt and Magellanic penguins in the Chilean Fjords, special in-suite binoculars will always be on hand. Or stroll to the Observation Lounge and Terrace for closer views from mounted Swarovski telescopes.

## Expedition Equipment

Your comfort is our highest priority. On board, you'll receive an expedition kit, including an expedition parka and water bottle<sup>+</sup> that are yours to take home, plus the use of specialised polar boots, trekking poles, personal flotation devices and specific equipment you need for kayak and paddleboard excursions. Between landings, your outdoor gear will be stored in a personal locker in our convenient Discovery Centre.

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. \*Guests will need to have advanced skills to participate. +Expedition parka and water bottle only available on Scenic Expedition Voyages.



## *The Scenic Eclipse* Antarctica Difference



### Seamless Sailing

With a Polar Class 6 rating, world-class technology and custom-built extended stabilisers, Scenic Eclipse navigates through the roughest of waters comfortably no matter the condition.

### Spectacular Speed

Scenic Eclipse's strengthened hull and oversized zero speed stabilisers mean we are able to cross the Drake Passage into Antarctica more smoothly and quicker than other expedition ships of this size.

### Easy Access

Scenic Eclipse maintains its location without dropping anchor due to its GPS Dynamic Positioning System. In addition to protecting the seabeds, this allows for quick embarking and disembarking of our Zodiacs and kayaks for exploration.

*Antarctica, the difference is in the details. Innovative ship design, low guest numbers and multiple daily landings ensure we take guests further than most. Every day will offer a veritable parade of wildlife, deep exploration, and extraordinary moments.*



### Remote Locations

For immersive exploration, size matters in Antarctica. Scenic Eclipse has been custom designed for unrivalled access to the most remote and remarkable landing sites in this region, including full access in South Georgia.

### Multiple Daily Landings

With site landings restricted to only 100 people at a time, we limit our on board guest numbers to 200. Scenic Eclipse guests enjoy multiple landings each day, and an extended time at each site.

### Extraordinary Experiences

With industry leading technology and a world-class team, Scenic Eclipse takes guests into hard-to-reach destinations few will ever visit. We remain the only ship to offer guests an abundance of exploration on Zodiac, helicopter, submarine, kayak and stand-up paddleboarding.



## Scenic Eclipse Expert Discovery Team

*The Scenic Eclipse Discovery Team is at the core of our Discovery and Expedition Voyages. From historians, geologists, archaeologists, and naturalists, each are leading experts in their fields.*



### Meet some of our Antarctica and South America Discovery Team experts



#### **Spenser Halterman** Kayak Guide

A passion for water and ice has led me from an aerospace engineering degree to become the Discovery Team kayak guide. It isn't just about sharing powerful nature experiences

in wild places. Seeing Scenic guests kayak to what feels like the edge of earth, and then getting close to incredible wildlife really is an unrivalled experience.

Many feel confident to jump straight in and paddle the icy waters here, while others might need gentle encouragement. What each individual understands by the end of their experience is that the view from the water, moving under your own power, provides a totally unique perspective of the natural world we sail in.



#### **Jonathan Fuhrmann** Geology, Glaciology, Lecturer, Assistant Discovery Leader

I've worked on expedition cruise ships on all seven continents since 2015, my love for the Polar regions and great mountain ranges has

deepened beyond belief. Wanting to know more about the earth hadn't always been my journey. I initially started an Economics degree, but soon switched focus to Geography, completing a MPhil in Glaciology at the Scott Polar Research Institute.

Today, I enjoy speaking on subjects ranging from glaciology and geology to astronomy, volcanology and photography. I hope to give Scenic guests a deeper understanding of the beautiful wild landscape, and its importance to our planet.

The Discovery Team will provide enduring insights and safely guide you every step of the way. They'll ensure you really get to the heart of the region you are exploring. From on board lectures in the state-of-the-art theatre, to guided kayak excursions and nature walks, coasting on Zodiacs

in front of enormous glaciers, or on stand-up paddleboards; feeling the thrill of slicing your own oar blade through the pristine waters. The Discovery Team will share with you their passion for, and knowledge of, the magnificent Antarctica and South America regions.



### Alice Forrest

**Marine Biology, Lecturer,  
Assistant Discovery Leader**

Watching guests fall in love with nature as they snorkel with tiger sharks, kayak with dolphins and see eye-to-eye with humpback whales is

undoubtedly my favourite experience in my line of work. As a marine biologist, I've worked extensively in marine tourism, connecting people to the wonder and value of the ocean in my home country of Australia and all over the world.

The connection you witness, between humans and creatures in the natural world, is magic. There really is nothing like it. As a researcher but also a diver and free diver, I'm a firm believer in the need to communicate the science as well as the intrinsic value of the ocean and what's beneath the surface.



**Dr. Terence Christian**  
**Historian, Archaeologist,  
Discovery Leader**

My first adventure took me across Scandinavia and through the historic Russian capitals. From that moment, I was bitten by the

travel bug and have since explored the majority of the world's continents and oceans as an expedition leader, expedition guide, zodiac driver and even as a bear guard.

As an archaeologist and military historian, I examine remnants of the past. My extensive archaeological research focuses on history and archaeology of the 18th- to early 21st-century with particular interest in global conflict, historic preservation, aviation archaeology, experimental archaeology, and historic ballistics. Getting beneath the surface of a region is like stepping back in time, and truly knowing its journey to today.



# Scenic Eclipse A day in Antarctica



*Antarctica is a land of pristine beauty, breathtaking wildlife and invaluable importance. Each day will be unique, with expedition experiences enveloped in 6-star ultra-luxury on board Scenic Eclipse.*

Zodiac excursion, Cierva Cove, Antarctica

## Awaken

Wake to the whisper of Scenic Eclipse, its hull gently peppered by ice floes enticing you from your cosy Scenic Slumber Bed. At the suite's floor to ceiling window, catch your breath at the stunning views, as your butler serves a coffee of your choice.

Take in the early morning sunlight illuminating ice-clad mountains that soar above.



## Morning exploration

Excitement builds as you travel away from Scenic Eclipse. Its size and unique design allows you to explore places that larger vessels can't reach. What will it be today? Perhaps a landing near the largest gentoo penguin colony on the Antarctic Peninsula, where some 6,500 noisy pairs raise chicks; a cruise through a sculpture garden of exquisitely eroded icebergs, or a snow hike to an island summit for stunning views.



## Morning

After a delicious breakfast, put on your complimentary Polar parka and proceed to the Discovery Centre where your insulated boots await. Join your group at the Marina entrance and board a Zodiac for your morning excursion. With only 200 guests in Polar regions, disembarkation goes smoothly and enables multiple landings each day.



## Late morning

No two excursions are alike. Your Discovery Leaders are alert to changing opportunities, from humpback whales suddenly breaching to leopard seals hunting just offshore – and flexible enough to get you there. Monitoring weather, sea state and ice, they will safely guide and share their insights into the region's environment, wildlife and history. Add our next level exploration on board our custom-built helicopters^ or submarine^.





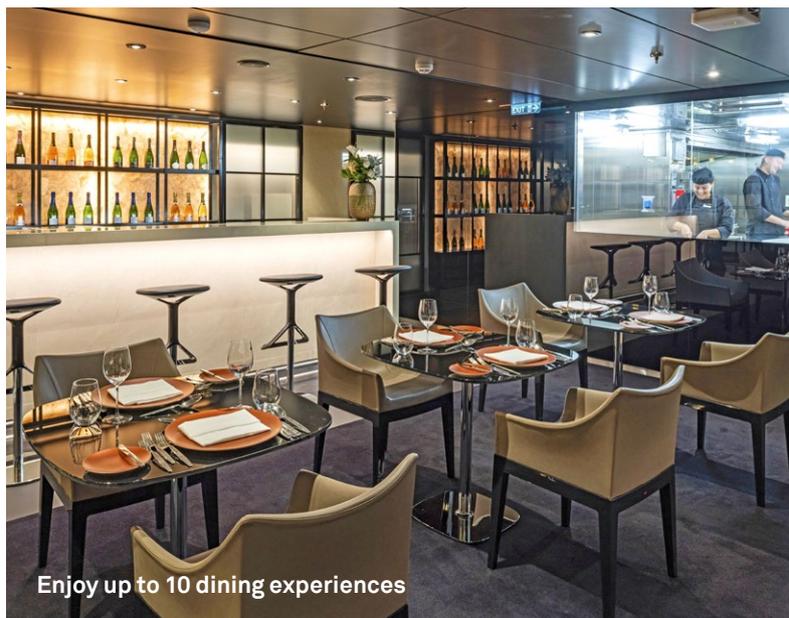
Zodiac excursions



Helicopter flightseeing<sup>^</sup>



Discovery excursion, South Georgia



Enjoy up to 10 dining experiences

### Afternoon exploration

Scenic Eclipse's limited guest numbers means multiple landings a day, and soon it's time to set off again. From fascinating historic huts, to seabird colonies and pods of whales to the thrill of calving glaciers, your Discovery Guides will interpret what unfolds before your eyes. Ignite the explorer within, joining an all-inclusive guided kayaking or paddleboard trip, sharing protected waterways with curious crabeater seals, porpoising penguins or navigate through the diamond glisten of brash ice.



### After-dinner

What better way to finish the day than with the entertainment on board or enjoy a nightcap in one of our all-inclusive nine bars and lounges, as alpenglow tinges the passing summits outside.

### Lunch

By midday, return to the ultra-luxury of your Discovery Yacht. Choose lunch at one of several dining experiences, from the casual Azure Bar & Cafe to the Yacht Club's grill, to contemporary fine dining. While you eat, rest and take in the sights, Scenic Eclipse repositions to a new location for another excursion, holding its place using its GPS Dynamic Positioning System, without dropping anchor onto sensitive seabeds.



### Afternoon rejuvenation

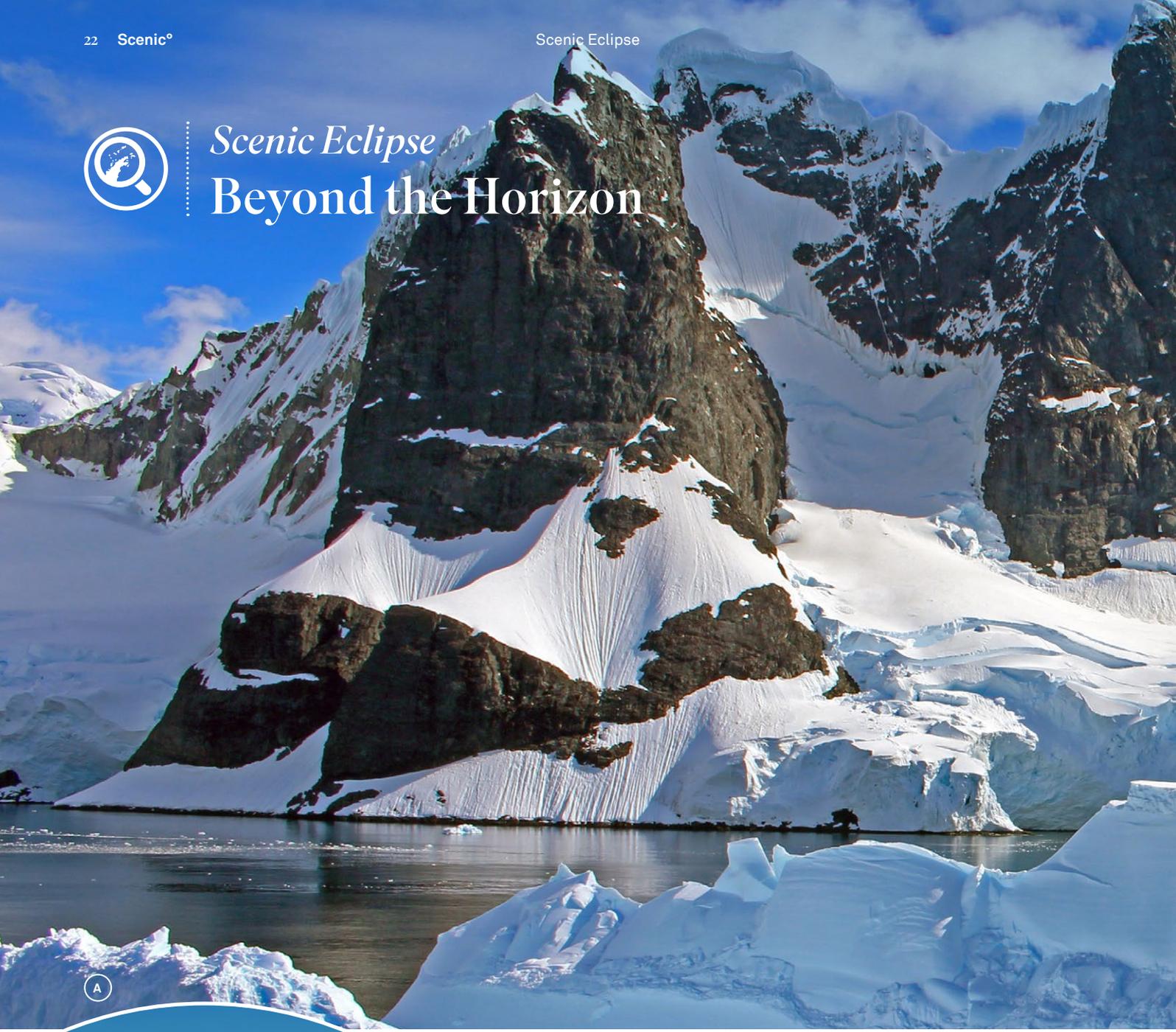
Back on board Scenic Eclipse, visit our expansive 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa for the pure indulgence of rejuvenating treatments<sup>+</sup>, soak in our Vitality Spa or outdoor pool, or stretch tightening muscles in our gym, or yoga and Pilates studio. Join your Discovery Leader for an illustrated recap of the day and learn what is planned for the next.



<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Helicopters are unable to operate in South Georgia. <sup>+</sup>Spa treatments at additional cost.



## Scenic Eclipse Beyond the Horizon



A



B

### *Soar above*

Let our two state-of-the-art Airbus H130-T2 helicopters<sup>^</sup> take you above and beyond the horizon. Custom-designed for flightseeing, providing treasured views of tabular icebergs, rugged peaks, sublime Antarctic ice-cap and a bird's-eye view of Antarctic wildlife – a perspective few have ever experienced.

These helicopters are one of the quietest aircrafts in the travel industry, with Bose® noise-cancelling headsets creating a quiet ambience. Guests can enjoy the awe-inspiring landscapes as they listen to the pilot's commentary.

Enjoy a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to ski\* on Antarctica's incredible terrain as a helicopter takes you to the top of its mountain slopes. Go where few have gone before, as our helicopter landings<sup>^</sup> take you further inland for in-depth destination exploration.

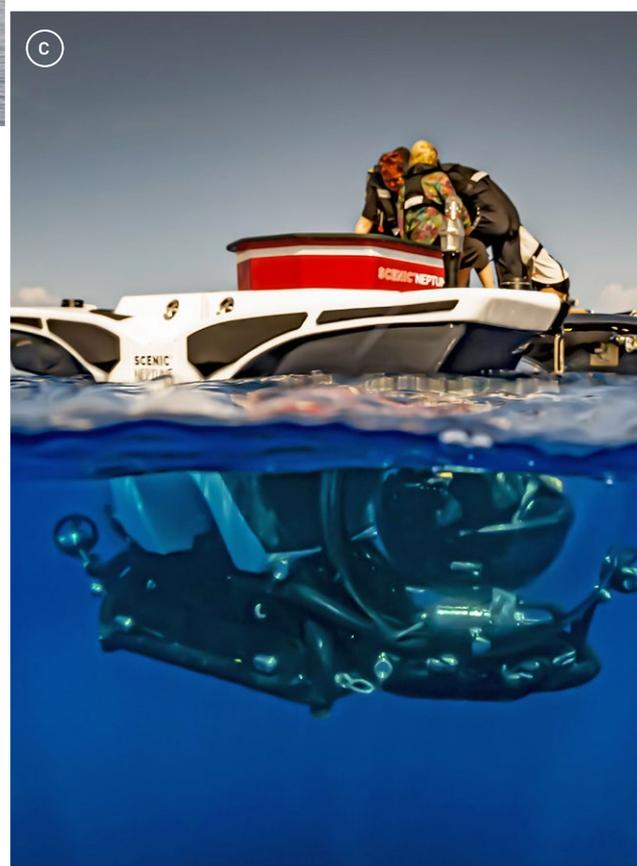


### *Discovering the underwater world in South Georgia*

Be one of the first guests to explore the spectacular marine life of South Georgia on a submarine<sup>^</sup>, as ours becomes the first permitted vessel to operate in these waters.

### *Dive below*

Scenic Eclipse's customised submarine<sup>^</sup> can take up to eight guests, plus your expert pilot. Dive up to 200 metres underwater to reveal the wonders from steep walls festooned with colourful life. See corals, sponges and the blown-glass beauty of Polar tunicates, plus seabeds decorated with gigantic seastars and exquisite nudibranchs. With a revolving seating platform, every seat in the submarine is a front row seat to the action.



A Scenic Helicopter over the Weddell Sea

B Scenic Eclipse, Antarctica

C Scenic Neptune submarine

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather. Helicopters are unable to operate in South Georgia. \*Guests will need to have advanced skills to participate.



*Scenic Eclipse,  
Stromness, South Georgia  
S 54° 09' W 36° 41'*



# Scenic Eclipse Seasonal Guide Antarctic Region & Chilean Fjords



Chile Argentina

Ushuaia

Falkland Islands  
(Islas Malvinas)



Drake Passage

King George Island

Elephant Island

Lemaire Channel



Antarctic Peninsula



Antarctic Circle



Weddell Sea

*Antarctica guards its secrets in an icy grip for all but five magical months, the Chilean fjords two months more, when the sea ice slowly retreats and penguins, seabirds, whales and seals make their way south for an intense breeding and feeding season.*



Purpose built for Polar regions, Scenic Eclipse features a strengthened hull and Polar Class 6 rating which enables safe access to places others can't, from the first month to the last. Walk straight on to sea ice from the ship, watch penguin chicks hatch, herald the arrival of seal pups on the beaches and humpbacks offshore – every Expedition Voyage offers unique experiences. You can add the wonders of Chile, South Georgia and the Falkland Islands to your itinerary and combine these, with the 6-star ultra-luxury of Scenic Eclipse, for your ideal voyage. Here are some seasonal highlights to help you plan which voyage to choose:

## SPRING/EARLY SUMMER

### October – December

On the Antarctic Peninsula, Spring is a favourite time for many, especially photographers, who delight in pristine snowscapes. Fast ice clings to bays along the west coast, and one ship's barrier is another's gateway to wonder. On board Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™ your dreams become reality. Flightsee<sup>^</sup> above magnificent Lemaire Channel, heliski<sup>^\*</sup> hidden powder stashes, and explore the ice edge and the rarely seen sea floor in our custom-built submarine<sup>^</sup>.

By October in the Chilean fjords, whales migrate south and Magellanic, Humbolt and gentoo penguins begin nesting, with parents sharing incubation duties. By November in Antarctica, watch penguins begin courting, nest-building thievery and egg incubation. Mid-to-late December in Chile, South Georgia, the Falklands and Antarctica, chicks hatch to be fed by parents sharing fishing and feeding duties. In Antarctica, minke, humpbacks and Southern Right whales arrive to feed beneath near 24-hours of daylight. The Antarctica and the Weddell Sea voyage visits the famous Snow Hill Island, where thousands of Emperor penguins nurture their young, before returning to the Antarctic Peninsula's west side.

On South Georgia, male fur and elephant seals battle to create and protect their harems. King penguins balance eggs on their feet and albatross reveal their gawky, gorgeous chicks.

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. <sup>\*</sup>Guests will need to have advanced skills to participate.

## SUMMER

### January – Early February

Peak season on the Antarctic Peninsula see rookeries full of chicks and sunlight is at its peak. Parents dodge leopard seals and skuas scan for the unattended. Crabeater and Weddell seals lounge on ice floes, females often nursing newborn pups. Ice retreats to allow easier access to the Antarctic Circle and the Weddell Sea and opens up new vistas to enjoy from our two custom built helicopters<sup>^</sup>. As summer winds down, adolescent chicks fledge and are curious, often approaching visitors before running the leopard seal gauntlet on their first swims.

The Beyond the Antarctic Circle voyage will navigate south, further than most expedition ships go, to discover exquisite waterways like Lemaire Channel, the Gullet and Crystal Sound to celebrate crossing the Antarctic Circle (66°33'S).

On South Georgia, penguin chicks almost as big as their parents need constant feeding and are old enough to play with juvenile seals. Long days continue and temperatures rise above 5°C, the warmest of the year. On Scenic's submarine<sup>^</sup>, explore waters never dived before and be a part of the exploration under the surface. In the Falkland Islands, Magellanic penguin chicks emerge from burrows, and King penguin chicks hatch.

## AUTUMN

### Late February – Early March

In the Chilean fjords, penguin chicks reach peak 'cuteness'. As autumn reaches Antarctica, cormorant chicks bravely begin to fly and whales group up for their migration north to breeding grounds. Brilliant sunsets herald nightfall, patches of sea freeze, courting leopard seals captivate with eerie songs and the last gentoo penguins are chased into the Southern Ocean by winter's ever-increasing ice barrier. South Georgia is alive with millions of fur seal pups cavorting in swim schools, king penguins pack beaches while newly discovered Type D orcas and elusive sperm whales pass nearby.



## Discover

# The Antarctic Peninsula

*Scenic Eclipse's custom-built, oversized zero speed stabilisers are 50 per cent larger than most other similar size ships, bringing greater stability regardless of sea state. Its Comfort Class 1 standard promises the lowest ship noise and vibration. The result? A smooth journey and less time to reach the Frozen Continent.*

Between South America's Cape Horn and the Antarctic Peninsula is Drake Passage, the shortest sailing distance and perhaps the world's most-fickle waterway. Like its namesake (Francis Drake was a pirate to the Spanish, a hero to the English) it can be 'Drake Shake' one day, 'Drake Lake' the next. While Scenic Eclipse will make this journey enjoyable, we have an option to fly over the infamous Drake Passage, landing in Antarctica fresh and ready for exploration.

Enjoy an enlightening presentation by the Discovery Team in the state-of-the-art theatre to excite you for what's to come or relax in your suite and watch the live streaming on your TV. Step out onto your private verandah or terrace to admire soaring albatross, the flutter of Wilson's storm petrels or blow of whales. Explore the extensive range of up to 10 dining experiences, or your butler will serve you should you wish to dine in-suite.

How different it must have been for Irish ship's master Edward Bransfield in 1820, when he became the first to see the Antarctic Peninsula. Today we follow in his wake, first to the wildlife-rich South Shetland Islands, home to 16 scientific research stations (mostly on King George Island) and mysterious live volcanic islands, then across the strait that bears Bransfield's name, to the Peninsula.

On the east side is the Weddell Sea, a wonderland of fossil fields on ice-free islands, and a series of vast tabular icebergs. We'll search for big colonies, think 16,000 breeding pairs of Adélie penguins and curious fur seals. It's here in 1915 that Shackleton and his men made an epic escape, after the sinking of his ship *Endurance* – one of several incredible survival stories you'll hear beautifully told by our Discovery Team historian.



- A Leopard Seal, Antarctic Peninsula
- B Adélie penguins, Brown Bluff
- C Brown Station, Antarctic Peninsula
- D Zodiac excursion, Antarctic Peninsula



More than 1,500 km in length, the Antarctic Peninsula's west side offers a maze of protected channels to explore by Zodiac or our fully inclusive kayak and stand-up paddleboard program. It's a photographer's delight with soaring, steep-faced mountains topped by a glistening ice cap.

Whether it's watching a fluffy chick take its first steps, penguins diving through glassy seas, leopard seals languidly resting on ice floes, packs of crabeater seals swimming along a sapphire ice edge, or orcas rising to match the pace of your Zodiac, your Discovery Team naturalist will be there to enhance your experience by sharing their knowledge of Antarctica. We strive to give you a deeper understanding of the 'must see' sights, along with the flexibility to explore at your own pace.

With just 200 guests on our Scenic Expedition Voyages, every day on the Antarctic Peninsula offers multiple excursions, each one unique. Land on the seventh continent in the morning, visit a historic hut in the afternoon, soothe your mind, body & soul at the yoga & Pilates Studio to rejuvenate before dinner. This is truly where luxury meets discovery.

The world-class design and crew of Scenic Eclipse, puts the Antarctic environment first with a GPS Dynamic Positioning system that allows us to maintain our location without dropping anchor onto sensitive seabeds. The latest emissions technology, IMO low sulphur fuel and Advanced Wastewater Treatment Systems allows for minimum impact exploration.

Scenic Eclipse's two state-of-the-art helicopters<sup>^</sup> and custom-built submarine<sup>^</sup>, allow you to explore above, below and beyond the next horizon. Remember, wherever you touch down, or simply float quietly, take time to allow Antarctica's silence to infuse your heart.

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.



*Discover*

## Beyond the Antarctic Peninsula

A



*Venture east beyond the Antarctic Peninsula into the Weddell Sea, a wonderland of fossil fields on ice-free islands, incomprehensibly vast tabular icebergs. Search for enormous colonies of Adélie penguins, delight in curious fur seals and be mesmerised by your Discovery Guide's tales of survival by Heroic Age explorers Shackleton and Nordenskjold.*

Nearly half the Weddell Sea is covered by the massive, floating, Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, the second largest in Antarctica. Plus smaller ice shelves along the east coast of the Antarctic Peninsula, that calve huge, flat-topped icebergs some 30 metres above sea level, 120 metres below and many kilometres long. Powered by deep currents, they slice through fields of frozen sea ice. As you sail down the west coast of the Peninsula, thread through pack ice and narrow channels where whales feed and penguins poise, to reach beyond the Antarctic Circle at latitude 66° 33' south.

It takes a unique ship to explore these waters, and Scenic Eclipse is in a class of its own. The first to be designed and built to Polar Class 6 standards, its strengthened hull, forward bow thrusters, 50 per cent larger stabilisers and electronic Azipod

propulsion system enable safe navigation. The Discovery Team experts share insights into the environment and history of the region. Their expertise allows us to land in places few others have been before.

Most have heard the Shackleton story, how his ship *Endurance* was trapped and crushed in Weddell Sea pack ice. Learn how Shackleton and five others escaped from Elephant Island and sailed from there, to South Georgia, on an epic rescue mission.

Who knows the story of Otto Nordenskjold's, Swedish Antarctic Expedition, who was here more than a decade earlier? Your Discovery Team historian will share the gripping tale of how Nordenskjold lost his support ship Antarctica to pack ice and how this started a series of events combining the hardship, coincidence, sheer luck and leadership that brought all but one of his men back alive.

D





A Elephant Island  
 B Adélie penguins, Paulet Island  
 C Kayak expedition  
 D Explore on the ice



Whether by Zodiac or helicopter<sup>^</sup>, we aim to visit Nordenskjold’s Hut on Snow Hill Island and look for emperor penguins recently departed from the northernmost colony nearby. On adjacent Seymour Island, known as the Rosetta Stone of Antarctic palaeontology, scientists have discovered fossils of giant penguins, marsupials and evidence of the mass extinction event that wiped out the dinosaurs.

We’ll search for ephemeral waterfalls on Vega Island, perhaps visit an abandoned British field camp in Duse Bay. Explore the volcanic Paulet Island, home to 100,000 breeding pairs of Adélies and the remains of Larsen’s Hut, built in 1903 by the survivors of Antarctica.

Go above, below and beyond the horizon. Our two helicopters<sup>^</sup> provide new perspectives on tabular icebergs, the Antarctic Peninsula’s icecap and access to remote fossil fields. Our custom-built submarine<sup>^</sup>, enables you to explore the depths of the Weddell Sea where no one has been. Who knows, there may still be relics of Nordenskjold’s and Shackleton’s lost ships somewhere on the sea floor.

Back on board Scenic Eclipse, visit our expansive 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa for the pure indulgence of rejuvenating treatments, soak in our Vitality Spa or outdoor Vitality Pools, or stretch tightening muscles in our gym. Join your Discovery Leader for an illustrated recap of the day and learn what is planned for the next.

After dinner, what better way to finish the day than with a nightcap in one of our nine bars and lounges, admiring evening light playing across the Weddell Sea Ice Factory outside.

<sup>^</sup>Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.



*Discover*

## South Georgia & the Falkland Islands

*Between South America and the Antarctic Peninsula lies an enchanting island chain, fragments of a land bridge that once connected the two continents called the Scotia Arc. Swept by krill-rich waters from the Weddell Sea, the islands boast a greater range of wildlife than the Galapagos and in numbers that show the abundance of the region.*

Imagine seeing King penguin colonies with 150,000 individuals, or 870,000 breeding pairs of Rockhopper penguins, plus fur and elephant seals and sea lions. Marvel at the white sand beaches, soaring glaciated peaks and a thrilling history of whaling, Polar explorers, pioneers and war, all this on just two of the best-known of all Scotia Arc islands – the Falklands and South Georgia. Simply put, if you're planning a trip to Antarctica, include these destinations for the trip of a lifetime.

From Ushuaia, indulge in the ultra-luxury experiences of Scenic Eclipse for just over a day to reach the Falkland Islands. Windswept and scarcely populated, this remote archipelago is a birder's delight. Enjoy close encounters with magnificent black-browed albatross or 'mollymawks', sitting on their mud and straw nests. Delight in penguins, from ground burrowing Magellanics to flamboyant-feathered macaroni and rockhoppers, from gentle gentoos to regal kings. Five species of geese, teals and the antics of the flightless steamer duck will also captivate.

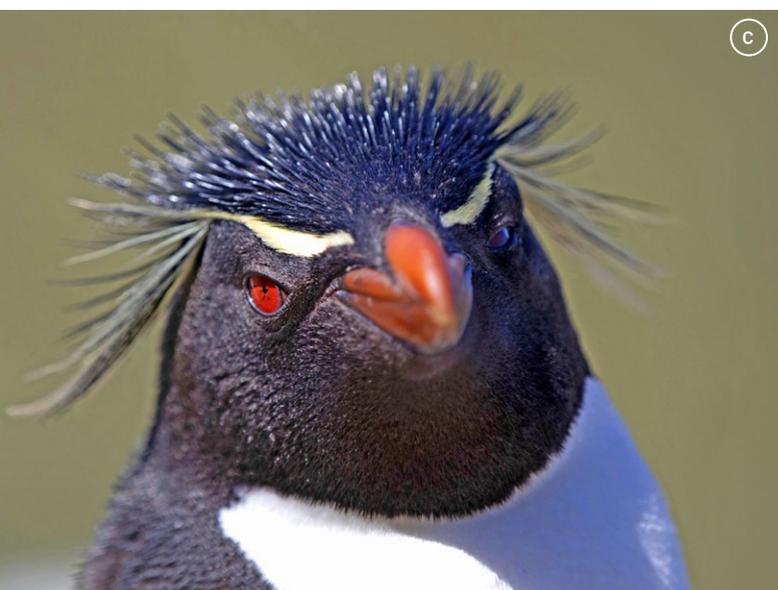
From clifftop vantages, spy bull sea lions aggressively defending their harems, moving quickly on their flippers like lumbering bears. Watch fur and elephant seals gambolling on beaches, dolphins and orcas patrolling offshore.

Spend a day exploring the very-British capital, Stanley. Choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities – a walking tour of the town or a Battlefield Tour detailing the Falklands War. If feeling more active, join a Scenic Discovery excursion, walk a wildlife trail to the Magellanic penguin colony at Gypsy Cove.

Whether we approach South Georgia from north or south your first view is unforgettable. It might be waters off Bird Island roiling with penguins, fur and elephant seals; or the south coast's ice-encrusted Salvesen Range soaring 2,330 metres above. Over the next days, your Discovery team will guide you to the best bays, beaches and mountainsides of this 170km long island, showing you why this is the world's premier penguin and seabird breeding area.



- A Gold Harbour, South Georgia
- B Scenic Zodiac excursion, South Georgia
- C Rockhopper penguins, Falkland Islands
- D Whalers Church, Grytviken, South Georgia



Our Discovery Team leader plans to land as often as possible, to take extended hikes or sit quietly enjoying busy beach activities. Zodiac cruise beneath cliffs where light-mantled sooty albatross nest, walk up a boardwalk for close encounters with majestic wandering albatross and chicks. Photograph South Georgia pipits, just one of several species recovering after a successful pest eradication program.

Since 1775, when Captain Cook became the first to land on South Georgia, the island has been a base camp for sealers, whalers and Antarctic explorers. Norwegians established the island's first whaling station in Grytviken in 1904, with six others to follow. Of all the explorers, best known is Ernest Shackleton, who with five of his men, sailed a lifeboat 800 nautical miles across the Southern Ocean, then hiked across the island's unmapped interior to raise a rescue for the men he left behind on Elephant Island. Join your Discovery Team historian in the Grytviken cemetery to raise a toast at the graves of Shackleton and his right-hand man, Frank Wild, and tour the open-air whaling station, museum and gift shop.

Enjoy an all-inclusive kayaking and stand-up paddleboarding excursion with your Discovery Team guide for an excursion off the island's largest king penguin rookeries, as birds zoom underneath and all around your craft. Become one of the first people ever to explore the deep waters surrounding South Georgia in the custom-built submarine<sup>^</sup>.

And relax in truly all-inclusive 6-star luxury as you continue along the Scotia Arc through waters that are home to all the great whale species, including blue, fin and sei whales. Depending on ice, weather and sea conditions, we may stop by the South Orkney and Elephant islands, as we follow the Scotia Arc to Antarctica.

<sup>^</sup>Submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.



## Discover Chile & the Chilean Fjords

A



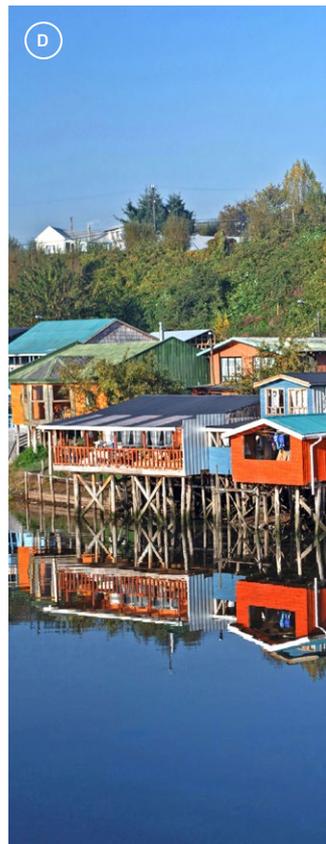
*Discover Chile's dramatic coast and the bohemian seaport of Valparaíso, a vibrant, open-air gallery of street artists and home to romantic-poet Pablo Neruda. Travel to Puerto Montt, a fishing port set amidst the stunning, snow-capped volcanoes of the Lakes District. From Castro, a village on remote Chiloé Isla, with its World Heritage-listed wooden churches and nearby colony of both Magellanic and Humboldt penguins. See the wilderness of Tierra del Fuego and the chance to round Cape Horn on what is truly a Discovery Voyage.*

Enjoy the ultra-luxury of Scenic Eclipse as it sails through an enchanted world of fjords and archipelagos carved by the Patagonian Ice Sheet, draped in temperate rainforest and unique wildlife, from migrating blue, grey and humpback whales, dolphins and beaches abundant with fur and elephant seals.

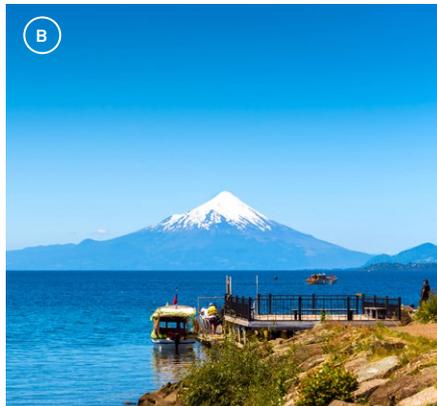
Whether you like a relaxed pace or plan to fit in as much as possible, Scenic Freechoice offers a diverse, truly all-inclusive range of activities to choose from. In Valparaíso, take an art walk through its labyrinth of cobbled streets, travel to Casablanca Valley to taste some of Chile's finest wines, or visit Viña del Mar, renowned for its parks, palaces and museum.

In Puerto Montt, Scenic Freechoice offers the chance to visit the very German town of Puerto Vargas on stunning Lake Llanquihue, with commanding views of Osorno and Calbuco volcanoes (both active), or explore the enchanting lakeside retreat of Frutillar, with its family owned Felmer Colonial Museum and world-class performing arts centre. Our Scenic Journey Designers handpick experiences, depending on voyages and local performances, that will take you into the cultural heart of Patagonia. It might be traditional dance and song, or canoe paddling displays by descendants of the seafaring, hunter-gatherer Yaghan people.

D



- A Chilean Fjords
- B Puerto Varas, Chile
- C Casablanca Valley, Chile
- D Castro, Chiloe Island, Chile
- E Hanga Roa (Easter Island)



Travelling deeper into the Chilean fjords, join our Discovery Team and local guides on daily excursions, from whale watching in the Gulf of Corcovado (one of only four known feeding grounds for pygmy blue whales) or visit Chiloé National Park to walk amongst southern beech or magnificent native conifer forests. The mostly flat wooden boardwalk of the El Tepual Trail introduces us to beautiful Coihües, Mañíos and Cipreses trees.

Explore the remote Chilean Islands, at the far reaches of the Pacific. Immerse in the archaeological phenomena of Easter Island, known for its mysterious moai statues made of volcanic stone. Discover the real Robinson Crusoe Island, a small volcanic island boasting endemic flora and fauna akin to that of the Galápagos.

Whether viewing with in-suite binoculars from your private verandah, using a Swarovski telescope in the Observation Lounge or out on a Zodiac with your Discovery naturalist, watch for red-legged cormorants, kelp geese and Fuegian steamer ducks. Marvel at cute marine otters and their pups.

Along the south coast of Tierra del Fuego, explore fjords into Cordillera Darwin, the spectacular tail of the Andes whose glaciers are the ice factory for 'berg bits', fill the channels below. Cape Horn is where the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans meet, observe the skill of our Captain, crew and Discovery Team as they guide us ashore (weather permitting) to climb steps up to the lighthouse and albatross sculpture.

Depending on your Discovery Voyage, Scenic Eclipse will either make its way up the Beagle Channel to the bustling town of Ushuaia, or continue up the Atlantic Coast to Punta Arenas, a seaport on Magellan Strait. With Scenic Freechoice, join a local guide on a walking tour, delve into the region's history at Fort Bulnes, examine a full-size replica of Magellan's galleon at the Museo Nao Victoria or visit an estancia to learn of life on the land. The choice is yours.



*Discover*

## Panama, Peru, Colombia & Brazil



*Be immersed in warm waters off pristine sand cays and witness the endearing dance of seabirds with bright, pastel coloured feet. Delve deep into mysterious mangrove stands and virgin rainforest, then return to the ultra-luxury of your Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yacht, as you explore the top of South America.*

From Panama to Peru, Colombia to Brazil, our Discovery Team specialists will introduce you to intriguing local cultures that have arisen from the pre-Colombian era to the Incan Empire. Learn about the march of conquistadores, to the festive music and street art of modern cities. Simply relax on board your Discovery Yacht and let the joie de vivre of South America envelope you.

In Peru, learn about the ancient Moche culture. Their sophisticated irrigation systems and intricate pottery designs are world-renowned. Remarkable archaeological ruins and an intriguing Scenic Freechoice interaction with the descendants of the civilisation will help you understand the culture better.

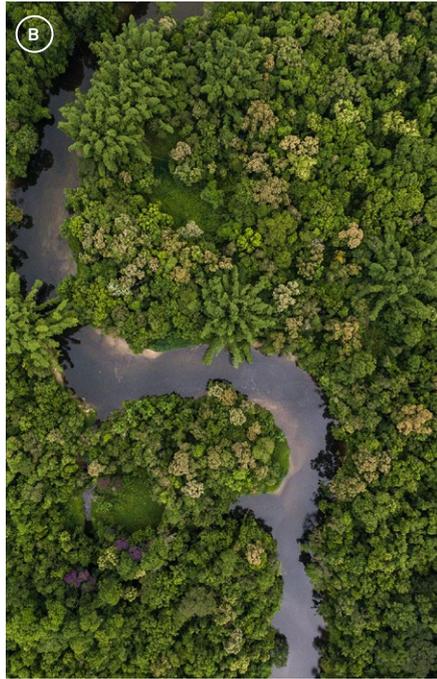
On the Pacific side, Darién National Park spans the two Americas and features an amazing range of habitats, including cloud and dwarf forests, mountains and mangroves. Thrill to the experience of discovering untamed jungle and fascinating customs of indigenous people.

Cruise into Colombia and discover the global phenomenon of Utría National Park, where the tide defines what life inhabits its incredible mangrove stands. Marine turtles' nest on beaches and humpback whales give birth in protected lagoons. Experience the best of Panama and Colombia through your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities. Take a mangrove walkway tour or a visit to the dazzling sand beaches of Playa Blanca.





- A Cartagena, Colombia
- B Untamed jungle, Colombia
- C Green iguana
- D Angra dos Reis, Brazil



Cruise south into Peru. Along your voyage, take the time to discover exotic local flavours during an on board tasting class in Scenic Epicure. You could also use the time to relax with a meditation, yoga or Pilates session, before arriving at Islas Guañape. Here our Discovery Team naturalists will offer exhilarating Zodiac excursions so you can admire, photograph, and learn about southern sea lions and thousands of seabirds, including blue-footed boobies, Inca terns, Peruvian pelicans and Humboldt penguins.

From Callao, Lima's seaport, to the capital's downtown, explore the historic home of Spanish conquistadors, a stunning mix of colonial cathedrals, plazas and a famous monastery. In Salaverry, your Scenic Enrich experience will introduce you to the grace and elegance of the Peruvian Paso or Peruvian horse. Known for their distinctive, rhythmic gait or "paso llano", these gorgeous steeds trace their ancestry all the way to the medieval times and have been declared a Cultural Heritage of the Nation by the National Institute of Culture.

Scenic Eclipse delivers you to wondrous ports like Brazil's Angra dos Reis, a paradise made up of 365 islands, one for each day of the year. See Paraty, a quaint historic town that has lovingly preserved its Portuguese heritage. Due to its rich culture and biodiversity, Paraty along with the nearby Ilha Grande region were recognized as both natural and cultural heritage by UNESCO, the first Mixed World Heritage site in the country.

Brazil's Ilhabela, literally the 'beautiful island', is a biodiversity paradise you will love exploring on board your Discovery Yacht. Delight in forest-covered mountains, gushing waterfalls, white sandy beaches, delectable seafood, and a variety of brilliantly coloured wildlife. Your exploration of South America's diverse lands is sure to tantalise your senses and fill your soul with wonder.





## *Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yachts* Travel Tailored to You

A



### *Designed for you*

Our expert Journey Designers have meticulously considered each and every itinerary. This includes all pre-booked internal flights, as well as transfers from your arrival airport to the starting point of your journey. It's this level of consideration that comes as standard with Scenic and something you can expect throughout your time with us.

A Economy flights

B Departures from a choice of up to 15 regional airports<sup>‡</sup>

### *Upgrade your flight*

Our brochure prices are based on Economy flights from London Heathrow<sup>‡</sup> but why not make your journey even more memorable by treating yourself to a flight upgrade? Premium Economy and Business Class flight upgrades are available on request at a supplement. Contact us today to find out more.

NB: Some flights may be indirect.

<sup>‡</sup>Supplement's may apply if travelling on non-specific routes and regional departure points. Supplements may apply for regional departures.

Seamless travel is integral, and it all begins before you even step foot on board Scenic Eclipse. We've made getting to your destination, and travelling home, both pleasurable and convenient by including flights from a choice of UK airports<sup>‡</sup>.

You'll arrive feeling relaxed, refreshed and ready for your journey of a lifetime, thanks to our tailored travel arrangements.



### *Fly locally*

Thanks to our close partnerships with leading world-class airlines, you can fly from a choice of up to 15 regional airports<sup>‡</sup>, meaning you can start your journey from a convenient airport close to your home. Your chosen flight will connect seamlessly with one of our handcrafted itineraries to ensure your journey is one of complete comfort, convenience and luxury. To find the closest airport to suit all your travel plans, call our specialist team on 0808 231 6380.



## CRUISE WITH CONFIDENCE

*If you've been looking forward to your next Scenic journey, now is the time to book with confidence and turn those dreams into reality with our flexible booking conditions and protection plans.*

### **Flexible Booking Policy<sup>‡</sup>**

With our Flexible Booking Policy, for new 2023/2024 bookings, you can defer your travel plans by transferring to an alternate departure date or itinerary up to 60 days prior to your cruise commencing with no Scenic fees (third party fees may apply).

### **Complimentary Deposit Protection Plan<sup>^</sup>**

Complimentary Deposit Protection Plan (DPP) for Scenic Eclipse 2023/2024 voyages will be included for new bookings for a limited time only.

### **The ABTA & ATOL Reassurance**

We work closely with the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA) and hold an ATOL (Air Travel Organiser's Licence) to give you the confidence you need when making a booking, giving you the financial peace-of-mind you need.

<sup>‡</sup>Flexible Booking Policy: To ensure guests can book with confidence, for all new 2023/2024 bookings Scenic Group are including a flexible booking policy which allows guests to defer travel and transfer to an alternate departure or itinerary up to 60 days prior to travel, with no Scenic Eclipse fee's (3rd party fees may apply). Please note, final payment due date will remain as per booking conditions; however, this flexible policy allows changes to be made up to 60 days prior to travel. <sup>^</sup>Deposit Protection Plan: Complimentary Deposit Protection Plan (DPP) has been included for 2023/2024 Scenic Eclipse bookings before 31 March 2022. This offer applies to new bookings only as is not applicable for re-bookings made with a Future Travel Voucher.



## 2023/2024 SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFERS

*It pays to book early with our Super Earlybird offers, securing you the very best offer, preferred travel date and suite for travel in 2023 and 2024.*

### SUPER EARLYBIRDS

**SAVE UP TO 20%<sup>≈</sup>**

Save up to 20% from your cruise when you pay in full 12 months prior to departure.

### EARLYBIRDS

**SAVE UP TO 10%<sup>\*</sup>**

Save up to 10% from your cruise. Strictly limited on select suites.

*Add a land journey to your cruise or combine two consecutive cruises for an Ultimate Journey and guarantee your 10% Earlybird savings.*

These terms and conditions are additional to the full terms and conditions contained on pages 130-133 and on [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions). All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Offers and discounts are non-transferable, non-refundable and cannot be redeemed for cash. Offers cannot be combined with any other offer and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only. Deposit per person: 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay in Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird (EB) 10% saving and <sup>≈</sup>Super Earlybird (SEB) 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Super Earlybird saving is based on a combination of the 10% EB saving and the 10% Pay in Full offer and is valid for new bookings until 31 October 2022. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for SEB discount to apply. SEB offers are for new bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Voucher (FTV). Once sold out or if full payment is not received the standard Fare will apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Ultimate Voyages & Journey combinations offer is based on the EB Cruise fare.

# ANTARCTICA, SOUTH GEORGIA & THE FALKLANDS

*Discover a world of exquisite natural beauty, where wildlife is abundant and unconcerned by human presence, where each day brings experiences like no other and you return and indulge in truly all-inclusive luxury on board The World's First Discovery Yachts. From the historical Falkland Islands, the busy beaches of South Georgia and incomparable Antarctica, our Expedition Voyages in these pristine landscapes will create memories you will treasure forever.*

*“Antarctica is completely different from anywhere else on Earth. The shapes and colours and landscapes that you see are completely out of this world.”*

Jonathan Fuhrmann - Geologist,  
Scenic Eclipse Discovery Team



## Antarctica

A destination like no other. Raw, powerful and exquisite, Antarctica supercharges the senses with grand ice and landscapes, a palpable history of exploration, wildlife untamed, weather that dictates and a silence so profound it sings.



## South Georgia

The perfect staging post for nature lovers and Antarctic explorers like Shackleton. Trigger point for the Falklands War, today a wildlife oasis like no other including albatross, penguins, fur and elephant seals, burrowing petrels, snipe and pipits.



## Falkland Islands

More British than England, home to endemic geese and ducks, a host of penguin species, sea lions and elephant seals that battle for harems across white sand beaches, all prove the Falklands were worth fighting for.



## Beyond the Antarctic Circle

With the specific goal of crossing the Antarctic Circle, latitude 66° 33' south, venture where few explorers have been. Toast to this achievement as you experience sculpted icebergs, more wildlife and snow-clad mountains.

Scenic Eclipse, Antarctica

# Antarctica in Depth

Gentoo Penguins, Antarctica

## Great White Wonder

*Quite simply, Antarctica defies the imagination. Pristine and strikingly beautiful, this awe-inspiring region of untouched icescapes, mountains rising from the sea, and incredible, diverse wildlife will literally take your breath away.*

Wake up to spectacular scenery and ice-filled channels, and spend your days marvelling at the many wonders along the Antarctic Peninsula. Set out exploring and immerse yourself in the grand spectacle. The constantly changing weather, scenery and colours will provide opportunities for professional and amateur photographers alike.

 16 Days  Buenos Aires > Buenos Aires

Day 1  
**UK > Buenos Aires, Argentina**  
Fly from the UK overnight to Buenos Aires.

Day 2  
**Buenos Aires**  
Latin passion and European romance define the beautiful city of Buenos Aires, a dynamic city known for its wide-ranging architectural styles, contemporary and historic arts, and culinary gifts. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay.

Day 3  
**Buenos Aires > Ushuaia**  
Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia, known as the southernmost city in the world, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board

Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team. Set sail and cruise through the Beagle Channel and admire the dramatic views of the Andean mountains of Tierra del Fuego from the comfort of your private verandah.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 4  
**At sea**  
Relax and enjoy the amazing facilities of your floating resort as you cruise towards the Antarctic Peninsula. An entertaining presentation by the Discovery Team in the state-of-the-art theatre will

build up the excitement for what's to come or relax in your suite and watch the live streaming on your TV.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 5  
**At sea**  
Your palate will be delighted as you explore the extensive range of dining options on board, or a butler serves you your meal in-suite. The first sightings of icebergs and snow-capped mountains signal that you have reached the Antarctic Peninsula.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 6-11  
**Antarctic Peninsula**   
Welcome to Antarctica! Seeing the 7th continent for the first time is unlike anything you would have experienced before. Feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and hear the snow crunch under your boot when you first step foot on land. Each new encounter will fill you with awe. Witness wildlife in their natural habitat, with no fear of humans. Antarctica is truly a land of peace.

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. There may be the chance to visit a working scientific base

and discuss life in these harsh conditions with the staff. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife such as penguins, seals, and whales. You can also explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater. If conditions are favourable, there may be the opportunity to cross the Antarctic Circle at latitude 66°33' South. Due to the extraordinary nature of the region, a host of choices are open and dependent on the ice and weather conditions. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders, who have made countless journeys to Antarctica, will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18–20 hours of daylight.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, and step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 12-13  
**At sea**  
Say farewell to your adventure in the icy lands and set sail heading north to the continent of South America. Share memories of your experiences with new-found friends.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

**16 Day Itinerary Buenos Aires > Buenos Aires** — Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



**Scenic Discovery excursions**

Zodiac or kayak excursions are an integral part of your cruise, offering opportunities to get close to icebergs and icefloes. Enjoy encounters with wildlife and explore on shore with your expert Discovery Team.

**Day 14**  
**Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires**

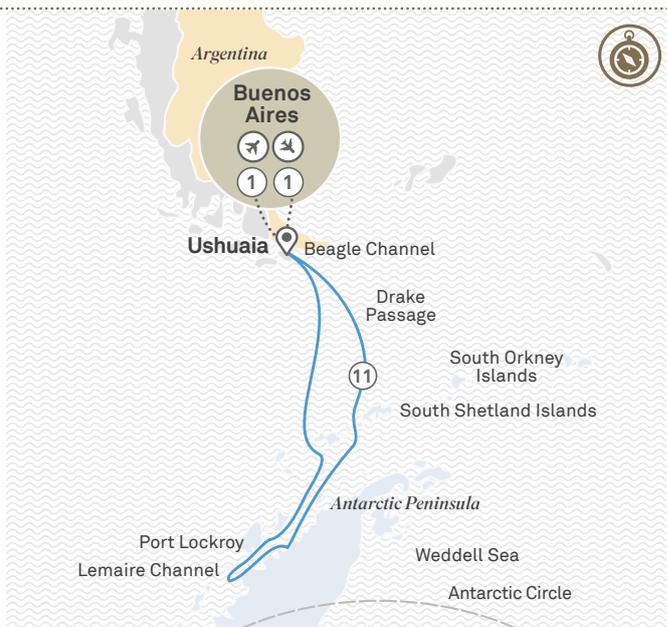
Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.  
**Meals: B**

**Day 15**  
**Buenos Aires > UK**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.  
**Meals: B**

**Day 16**  
**Arrive UK**  
**Welcome home.**

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 🚁
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Two nights in Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness - Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
- 9 Day Patagonian Adventure (OSPT) – page 92
- 10 Day Treasures of Argentina & Brazil (OSAB) – page 98
- 9 Day Vibrant Wonders of Peru (OSPL) – page 106
- 13 Day Incas & Amazon Experience (OSPZ) – page 106
- 19 Day Icons of South America (OSEP) – page 108



Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Voyage Prices & Offers**

Voyage 101S

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 20 2023 |            |                  | Dec 01, 26 2023 |            |                  | Jan 06, 17, 28 2024 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* | Full Fare       | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* | Full Fare           | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* |
| D <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £14,210     | -          | -                | £14,210         | -          | -                | £14,210             | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £15,255     | £14,005    | £12,750          | £15,255         | £14,005    | £12,750          | £15,255             | £14,005    | £12,750          |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £15,530     | £14,250    | £12,970          | £15,530         | £14,250    | £12,970          | £15,530             | £14,250    | £12,970          |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £16,190     | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190         | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190             | £14,845    | £13,495          |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £15,530     | £14,250    | £12,970          | £15,530         | £14,250    | £12,970          | £15,530             | £14,250    | £12,970          |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £16,190     | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190         | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190             | £14,845    | £13,495          |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £16,850     | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850         | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850             | £15,440    | £14,025          |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £32,910     | -          | -                | £32,910         | -          | -                | £32,910             | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £16,190     | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190         | £14,845    | £13,495          | £16,190             | £14,845    | £13,495          |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £16,850     | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850         | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850             | £15,440    | £14,025          |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £17,510     | £16,030    | £14,550          | £17,510         | £16,030    | £14,550          | £17,510             | £16,030    | £14,550          |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £16,850     | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850         | £15,440    | £14,025          | £16,850             | £15,440    | £14,025          |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £17,510     | £16,030    | £14,550          | £17,510         | £16,030    | £14,550          | £17,510             | £16,030    | £14,550          |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £17,950     | £16,430    | £14,905          | £17,950         | £16,430    | £14,905          | £17,950             | £16,430    | £14,905          |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £20,150     | £18,410    | £16,665          | £20,150         | £18,410    | £16,665          | £20,150             | £18,410    | £16,665          |
| P <sup>-</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £30,710     | -          | -                | £30,710         | -          | -                | £30,710             | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £20,150     | £18,410    | £16,665          | £20,150         | £18,410    | £16,665          | £20,150             | £18,410    | £16,665          |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £20,370     | £18,605    | £16,840          | £20,370         | £18,605    | £16,840          | £20,370             | £18,605    | £16,840          |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £36,210     | -          | -                | £36,210         | -          | -                | £36,210             | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £56,580     | -          | -                | £56,580         | -          | -                | £56,580             | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

These terms and conditions are additional to the full terms and conditions contained on pages 130-133 and on [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](http://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions). All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Offers and discounts are non-transferable, non-refundable and cannot be redeemed for cash. Offers cannot be combined with any other offer and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only. **Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay in Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird (EB) 10% saving and =Super Earlybird (SEB) 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Super Earlybird saving is based on a combination of the 10% EB saving and the 10% Pay in Full offer and is valid for new bookings until 31 October 2022. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for SEB discount to apply. SEB offers are for new bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Voucher (FTV). Once sold out or if full payment is not received the standard Fare will apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Ultimate Voyages & Journey combinations offer is based on the EB Cruise fare. \*Helicopter and submarines at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Wild Antarctica: Fly the Drake

## Fly the Drake

*Fly over the infamous Drake Passage, landing in Antarctica fresh and ready for exploration. Your expedition to Antarctica starts in Punta Arenas as you board your flight to King George Island. Enjoy a quick two hour flight before you land in Antarctica. Feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and listen to the snow crunch under your boot.*

Experience the Antarctic Peninsula and its maze of protected channels with our dedicated Discovery Team. Glide in a kayak or stand-up paddleboard, and watch as penguins and seals dive through the glassy seas.

🕒 11 Days 📍 Punta Arenas > Punta Arenas **NEW**

### Day 1

#### UK > Punta Arenas, Chile

Fly from the UK overnight to Punta Arenas.

### Day 2

#### Punta Arenas

Located on the edge of the Strait of Magellan, Punta Arenas is a frontier town known for its brightly coloured houses, plazas and mountainous backdrops and is the starting point for your Antarctic exploration. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay. Early in the evening you will meet your fellow Discoverer's for a briefing and a welcome dinner.

Meals: D

### Day 3

#### Punta Arenas > King George Island, Antarctica

Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Punta Arenas to King George Island, the largest of the South Shetland Islands, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team.

Meals: B,D

### Day 4-8

#### Antarctic Peninsula 🐧

Welcome to Antarctica! Seeing the 7th continent for the first time is unlike anything you would have experienced before. Feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and hear the snow crunch under your boot when you first step foot on land. Each new encounter will fill you with awe. Witness wildlife in their natural habitat, with no fear of humans. Antarctica is truly land of peace.

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long

Scenic Eclipse, Lemaire Channel

Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point.

There may be the chance to visit a working scientific base and discuss life in these harsh conditions with the staff.

Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife such as penguins, seals, and whales. You can also explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater.

If conditions are favourable, there may be the opportunity to cross the Antarctic Circle at latitude 66°33' South. Due to the extraordinary nature of the region, a host of choices are open and dependent



Gentoo penguin

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

**11 Day Itinerary Punta Arenas > Punta Arenas** — Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



**King George Island**

The largest of the South Shetland Islands, King George Island lies 120kms off the coast of Antarctica. Not only is it home to a number of research stations, but also colonies of marine mammals such as gentoo penguins.

on the ice and weather conditions. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders, who have made countless journeys to Antarctica, will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18–20 hours of daylight.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals.

**Meals: B.L.D**

**Day 9**  
King George Island > Punta Arenas, Chile  
Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark in King George Island and fly to Punta

Arenas, sharing memories of your experiences with new-found friends. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay.

**Meals: B**

**Day 10**  
Punta Arenas > UK  
Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

**Meals: B**

**Day 11**  
Arrive UK  
Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available - on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 🚢
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Two included nights in Punta Arenas
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities



Observation Terrace, Scenic Eclipse

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 9 Day Patagonian Adventure (OSPT) – page 92
- 9 Day Icons of Peru, a Luxury Journey (OPLX) – page 100
- 10 Day Vibrant Wonders of Peru (OSPL) – page 108
- 19 Day Icons of South America (OSEP) – page 108

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Voyage Prices & Offers** Voyage 801S

| Departure Dates                     |      | Dec 24 2023 |            |           | Jan 13 Feb 02 2024 |            |           |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|-----------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super EB* | Full Fare          | Earlybird* | Super EB* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £14,830     | -          | -         | £14,830            | -          | -         |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £15,400     | £14,425    | £13,450   | £15,400            | £14,425    | £13,450   |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £15,550     | £14,560    | £13,570   | £15,550            | £14,560    | £13,570   |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £15,910     | £14,885    | £13,855   | £15,910            | £14,885    | £13,855   |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £15,550     | £14,560    | £13,570   | £15,550            | £14,560    | £13,570   |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £15,910     | £14,885    | £13,855   | £15,910            | £14,885    | £13,855   |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £16,270     | £15,210    | £14,145   | £16,270            | £15,210    | £14,145   |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £25,030     | -          | -         | £25,030            | -          | -         |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £15,910     | £14,885    | £13,855   | £15,910            | £14,885    | £13,855   |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £16,270     | £15,210    | £14,145   | £16,270            | £15,210    | £14,145   |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £16,630     | £15,530    | £14,430   | £16,630            | £15,530    | £14,430   |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £16,270     | £15,210    | £14,145   | £16,270            | £15,210    | £14,145   |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £16,630     | £15,530    | £14,430   | £16,630            | £15,530    | £14,430   |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £16,870     | £15,750    | £14,625   | £16,870            | £15,750    | £14,625   |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £18,070     | £16,830    | £15,585   | £18,070            | £16,830    | £15,585   |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £23,830     | -          | -         | £23,830            | -          | -         |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £18,070     | £16,830    | £15,585   | £18,070            | £16,830    | £15,585   |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £18,190     | £16,935    | £15,680   | £18,190            | £16,935    | £15,680   |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £26,830     | -          | -         | £26,830            | -          | -         |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £45,020     | -          | -         | £45,020            | -          | -         |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Antarctica Insights: Fly and Cruise

Antarctic Peninsula

## Best of Both Worlds

*While Scenic Eclipse's customised design creates a smooth journey, this voyage gives guests the opportunity to only test these waters once. Fly over the infamous Drake Passage, landing in Antarctica fresh and ready for exploration.*

Experience the Antarctic Peninsula and its maze of protected channels with our dedicated Discovery Team. Glide in a kayak or stand-up paddleboard, experiencing the peacefulness of the frozen continent. Take the time to feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and listen to the snow crunch under your boot.

🕒 12 Days 📍 Punta Arenas > Buenos Aires **NEW**

**Day 1**  
**UK > Punta Arenas, Chile**  
 Fly from the UK overnight to Punta Arenas.

**Day 2**  
**Punta Arenas**  
 Located on the edge of the Strait of Magellan, Punta Arenas is a frontier town known for its brightly coloured houses, plazas and mountainous backdrops and is the starting point for your Antarctic exploration. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay. Early in the evening you will meet your fellow Discoverer's for a briefing and a welcome dinner.  
**Meals: D**

**Day 3**  
**Punta Arenas > King George Island, Antarctica**  
 Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Punta Arenas to King George Island, the largest of the South Shetland Islands, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team.  
**Meals: B,D**

Day 4-7

## Antarctic Peninsula 🌐

Welcome to Antarctica! Seeing the 7th continent for the first time is unlike anything you would have experienced before. Feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and hear the snow crunch under your boot when you first step foot on land. Each new encounter will fill you with awe. Witness wildlife in their natural habitat, with no fear of humans. Antarctica is truly land of peace.

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. There may be the chance to visit a working scientific base and discuss life in these harsh conditions with the staff. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife such as penguins, seals, and whales. You can also explore the remnants of a derelict whaling



Brown Station

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

**12 Day Itinerary Punta Arenas > Buenos Aires** — Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



**Adélie penguin**

Tiny but tough, Adélie penguins are the smallest species of penguin in Antarctica, and one of the only penguins to live and breed in Antarctica.

station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater.

If conditions are favourable, there may be the opportunity to cross the Antarctic Circle at latitude 66°33' South.

Due to the extraordinary nature of the region, a host of choices are open and dependent on the ice and weather conditions. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders, who have made countless journeys to Antarctica, will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18–20 hours of daylight.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

**Day 8-9**

**At sea**

Scenic Eclipse's opulent Senses Spa has spacious areas for reflection and relaxation. Discover the ancient art of Nordic bathing in the Scandinavian-inspired

plunge pools and saunas. Enjoy daily entertainment, Scenic's unrivalled culinary experiences, some quiet time in the Observatory Lounge & Library, all this and more is at your fingertips.

*Meals: B.L.D*

**Day 10**

**Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires**

Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.  
*Meals: B*

**Day 11**

**Buenos Aires > UK**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.  
*Meals: B*

**Day 12**

**Arrive UK**

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 🚶
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Included nights in Punta Arenas and Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



○ 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90



○ 9 Day Patagonian Adventure (OSPT) – page 92

○ 10 Day Treasures of Argentina & Brazil (OSAB) – page 98



○ 9 Day Icons of Peru, a Luxury Journey (OPLX) – page 100

○ 9 Day Vibrant Wonders of Peru (OSPL) – page 106

○ 13 Day Incas & Amazon Experience (OSPZ) –page 106

Visit [scenicclipse.com](http://scenicclipse.com) for more information

**Voyage Prices & Offers**

Voyage 401S

| Departure Dates                   |      | Dec 17*, 30 2023 |            |           | Jan 06*, 19, 26*<br>Feb 08, 15* 2024 |            |           |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Cat. Suite                        | Deck | Full Fare        | Earlybird* | Super EB* | Full Fare                            | Earlybird* | Super EB* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah           | 5    | £16,250          | -          | -         | £16,250                              | -          | -         |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                | 5    | £16,915          | £15,700    | £14,485   | £16,915                              | £15,700    | £14,485   |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                | 5    | £17,090          | £15,860    | £14,625   | £17,090                              | £15,860    | £14,625   |
| DD Grand Deluxe                   | 5    | £17,510          | £16,235    | £14,960   | £17,510                              | £16,235    | £14,960   |
| C Verandah                        | 6    | £17,090          | £15,860    | £14,625   | £17,090                              | £15,860    | £14,625   |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                | 6    | £17,510          | £16,235    | £14,960   | £17,510                              | £16,235    | £14,960   |
| CD Grand Deluxe                   | 6    | £17,930          | £16,615    | £15,295   | £17,930                              | £16,615    | £15,295   |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama    | 6    | £28,150          | -          | -         | £28,150                              | -          | -         |
| B Verandah                        | 7    | £17,510          | £16,235    | £14,960   | £17,510                              | £16,235    | £14,960   |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                | 7    | £17,930          | £16,615    | £15,295   | £17,930                              | £16,615    | £15,295   |
| BD Grand Deluxe                   | 7    | £18,350          | £16,990    | £15,630   | £18,350                              | £16,990    | £15,630   |
| A Verandah                        | 8    | £17,930          | £16,615    | £15,295   | £17,930                              | £16,615    | £15,295   |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                | 8    | £18,350          | £16,990    | £15,630   | £18,350                              | £16,990    | £15,630   |
| AD Grand Deluxe                   | 8    | £18,630          | £17,245    | £15,855   | £18,630                              | £17,245    | £15,855   |
| S Spa                             | 8    | £20,030          | £18,505    | £16,975   | £20,030                              | £18,505    | £16,975   |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama           | 8    | £26,750          | -          | -         | £26,750                              | -          | -         |
| SA Spa                            | 9    | £20,030          | £18,505    | £16,975   | £20,030                              | £18,505    | £16,975   |
| SB Spa                            | 9    | £20,170          | £18,630    | £17,090   | £20,170                              | £18,630    | £17,090   |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse | 9    | £30,250          | -          | -         | £30,250                              | -          | -         |
| OT 2-bedroom Penthouse            | 9    | £50,420          | -          | -         | £50,420                              | -          | -         |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. \*Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. #12 day reverse itinerary. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

“During Scenic Eclipse’s very first Antarctic voyage in 2019, we managed to get the ship down to the ice sheet near Cockburn Island, deep in the Weddell Sea. We were the first ship of the season to get so far south, and we even managed to get the ship ‘parked’ alongside the ice to allow our guests to walk on the sea ice. The absolute highlight was, of course, when several emperor penguins arrived, and proceeded to spend several hours with our guests.”

*James Griffiths, Director of Marine Operations*



# Antarctica & the Weddell Sea

## In Search of the Elusive Emperor Penguin

*Discover Antarctica’s vast tabular icebergs, immense penguin colonies and historic tales.*

Admired by all, visited by few. This limited-edition voyage will take you to the depths of the most extraordinary continent in the world. As Scenic Eclipse threads its way through the ice choked Weddell Sea, marvel at waters deemed to be the clearest on earth. Akin to the clarity of distilled water, an abundance of wildlife can be witnessed. Pods of whales breach, and pristine snow petrels soar above. At landfall, the sight of Adélie penguins, and lazing seal colonies will welcome you. Embrace the chance to see an Emperor penguin, as the Weddell Sea is the most northern place in Antarctica where they breed. Historically significant, let the Discovery Team share Antarctica’s inspiring tales of polar survival, and take you to site where Earnest Shackleton’s ship Endurance became trapped in ice. Every moment of this once-in-a-lifetime exploration will captivate the explorer within.

18/19 Days Buenos Aires > Buenos Aires

### Day 1

#### UK > Buenos Aires, Argentina

Fly from the UK overnight to Buenos Aires.

### Day 2

#### Buenos Aires

Latin passion and European romance define the beautiful city of Buenos Aires, a dynamic city known for its wide-ranging architectural styles, contemporary and historic arts, and culinary gifts. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay.

### Day 3

#### Buenos Aires > Ushuaia

Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia, known as the southernmost city in the world, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team. Set sail and cruise through the Beagle

Channel and admire the dramatic views of the Andean mountains of Tierra del Fuego from the comfort of your private verandah.  
*Meals: B.D*

### Day 4

#### At sea

Relax and enjoy the amazing facilities of your floating resort as you cruise towards the Antarctic Peninsula. An entertaining presentation by the Discovery Team in the state-of-the-art theatre will build up the excitement for what’s to come or choose to relax in your suite and watch the live streaming on your TV.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### South Shetland Islands

As you reach the calmer waters of the Antarctic Peninsula, be greeted by the snow-capped mountains of the South Shetland Islands. Populated with large rookeries of gentoo and chinstrap

### Emperor penguins in the Weddell Sea

penguins, this is the site where Ernest Shackleton and his crew survived the harsh winter of 1916.

**Discovery:** Explore Elephant Island with our Discovery Team on Zodiacs, kayaks or stand-up paddleboards.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6-10

#### Discovering the Weddell Sea

The Weddell Sea is as mesmerising as it is extreme. Wind your way through dense ice floes and magnificent tabular icebergs, enjoying the eerie stillness and grandeur. Stand on your balcony, listening for the haunting cry of the Weddell seal welcoming you to their kingdom. Known as one of the toughest mammals on the planet, they live further south than any other mammal year round. Watch out for other wildlife such as crabeater seals, Adélie penguins, and numerous species of whales. Over the next five days, the



Emperor penguins, Weddell Sea

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

**18/19 Day Itinerary Buenos Aires > Buenos Aires** — Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



**Weddell Sea**

Living further south than any other mammal, the Weddell seal known for being excellent divers, submerging for up to 80 minutes at a time. Listen out for these noisy seals as you explore the Weddell Sea.

experienced team on board Scenic Eclipse will navigate through the ice, showing you this unique and inspiring region.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 11-14

**Antarctic Peninsula**

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife, such as penguins, seals, and whales. You could explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin

rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 15-16

**At sea**

Delight your palate with the extensive range of dining options on board, or have a butler serve you your meal in-suite. Say farewell to your exploration in the icy lands and sail north to the continent of South America. Share memories of your experiences with new-found friends.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 17

**Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires**

Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.

*Meals: B*

Day 18

**Buenos Aires > UK**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

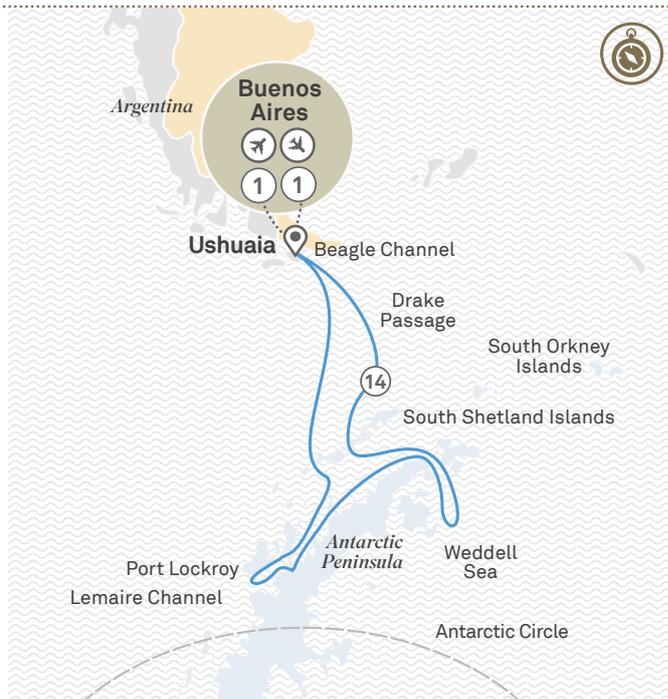
*Meals: B*

Day 19

**Arrive UK**

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Two nights in Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

**Voyage Prices & Offers**

Voyage 901S/501S

| Departure Dates |                       | Dec 04* 2023 |            |          | Dec 12 2023 |            |          |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|----------|-------------|------------|----------|
| Cat.            | Suite Deck            | Full Fare    | Earlybird* | SuperEB* | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | SuperEB* |
| D <sup>-</sup>  | Verandah 5            | £16,460      | -          | -        | £17,460     | -          | -        |
| DA              | Deluxe Verandah 5     | £17,695      | £16,245    | £14,790  | £18,790     | £17,230    | £15,665  |
| DB              | Deluxe Verandah 5     | £18,020      | £16,535    | £15,050  | £19,140     | £17,545    | £15,945  |
| DD              | Grand Deluxe 5        | £18,800      | £17,240    | £15,675  | £19,980     | £18,300    | £16,620  |
| C               | Verandah 6            | £18,020      | £16,535    | £15,050  | £19,140     | £17,545    | £15,945  |
| CA              | Deluxe Verandah 6     | £18,800      | £17,240    | £15,675  | £19,980     | £18,300    | £16,620  |
| CD              | Grand Deluxe 6        | £19,580      | £17,940    | £16,300  | £20,820     | £19,055    | £17,290  |
| GP <sup>+</sup> | Grand Panorama 6      | £38,560      | -          | -        | £41,260     | -          | -        |
| B               | Verandah 7            | £18,800      | £17,240    | £15,675  | £19,980     | £18,300    | £16,620  |
| BA              | Deluxe Verandah 7     | £19,580      | £17,940    | £16,300  | £20,820     | £19,055    | £17,290  |
| BD              | Grand Deluxe 7        | £20,360      | £18,640    | £16,920  | £21,660     | £19,810    | £17,960  |
| A               | Verandah 8            | £19,580      | £17,940    | £16,300  | £20,820     | £19,055    | £17,290  |
| AA              | Deluxe Verandah 8     | £20,360      | £18,640    | £16,920  | £21,660     | £19,810    | £17,960  |
| AD              | Grand Deluxe 8        | £20,880      | £19,110    | £17,340  | £22,220     | £20,315    | £18,410  |
| S               | Spa 8                 | £23,480      | £21,450    | £19,420  | £25,020     | £22,835    | £20,650  |
| P <sup>+</sup>  | Panorama 8            | £35,960      | -          | -        | £38,460     | -          | -        |
| SA              | Spa 9                 | £23,480      | £21,450    | £19,420  | £25,020     | £22,835    | £20,650  |
| SB              | Spa 9                 | £23,740      | £21,685    | £19,625  | £25,300     | £23,090    | £20,875  |
| OP <sup>+</sup> | Owner's Penthouse 9   | £42,460      | -          | -        | £45,460     | -          | -        |
| OT <sup>+</sup> | 2-bedroom Penthouse 9 | £66,200      | -          | -        | £70,760     | -          | -        |

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41**

**Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:**



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
- 9 Day Patagonian Adventure (OSPT) – page 92
- 10 Day Treasures of Argentina & Brazil (OSAB) – page 98

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. #18 day itinerary. \*Helicopter and submarines at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Beyond the Antarctic Circle

## Crossing the Legendary Antarctic Circle

*Arrive in the land of the midnight sun to a solitary world of awe-inspiring landscapes as you sail across an endless stretch of sea peppered with ice.*

Combining the splendour of the Antarctic Peninsula with a specific goal – to reach the latitude 66°33' South. By crossing the Antarctic Circle, you will join an elite group of people who not only have been to Antarctica but have ventured into a region seldom visited. Raise your glass and toast this achievement, taking pride in venturing where few people have explored. See some subtle changes in your scenery, with more sea ice, and wildlife living off the krill rich waters. Join your Discovery Team and be amazed in the surrounding wildlife, whether it is a penguin sliding down an iceberg, diving into the crystal, cold waters, a leopard seal lazing on pack ice, or humpback whales cruising peacefully by your Zodiac, your experience in Antarctica is unlike anything you have done before.

 19 Days  Buenos Aires > Buenos Aires **NEW**

Day 1

### UK > Buenos Aires, Argentina

Fly from the UK overnight to Buenos Aires.

Day 2

### Buenos Aires

An elegant city with pockets of colourful character, Buenos Aires is the home of tango and the 'Paris of the Americas'. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay.

Day 3

### Buenos Aires > Ushuaia

Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia, known as the southernmost city in the

world, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team. Set sail and cruise through the Beagle Channel and admire the dramatic views of the Andean mountains of Tierra del Fuego from the comfort of your private verandah.

*Meals: B.D*

Day 4-5

### At sea

Relax and enjoy the amazing facilities of your floating resort as you cruise towards the Antarctic Peninsula. An entertaining presentation by the Discovery Team in the state-of-the-art theatre will build up the excitement for what's to come or choose to relax in your suite and watch the live streaming on your TV.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 6-9

### Beyond Antarctic Circle

Heading south across the Bransfield Strait, as we sail

Humpback Whale

towards the Antarctic Circle. Due to the extraordinary nature of the region, a host of choices are open and dependent on the ice and weather conditions. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders, who have made countless journeys to Antarctica, will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18–20 hours of daylight. During this voyage, we'll endeavour to cross the Antarctic Circle at latitude 66°33' South, where you will notice subtle changes in the Antarctic ice and landscape. Celebrate



Crabeater Seals, Antarctic Peninsula

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 19 Day Itinerary Buenos Aires &gt; Buenos Aires

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight


 **Lemaire Channel**

With glacial cliffs towering on either side, still and calm waters creating breathtaking reflections, you will soon discover why this channel is referred to as the 'Kodak Gap'. The photographic opportunities are spectacular.

with a well-earned glass of champagne and raise a toast to the intrepid explorers who have gone before.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

Meals: **B.L.D**

Day 10-14

**Antarctic Peninsula** 

Witness wildlife in their natural habitat, with no fear of humans. Antarctica is truly the land of peace.

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways, which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. There may be the chance to visit a working scientific base and discuss life in these harsh conditions with the staff.

Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife such as penguins, seals, and whales.

You can also explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions and shore landings. Cruise by Zodiacs, kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs

and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

Meals: **B.L.D**

Day 15-16

**At sea**

Delight your palate with the extensive range of dining options on board, or have a butler serve you your meal in-suite. Say farewell to your expedition in the icy lands and sail north to the continent of South America. Share memories of your experiences with new-found friends.

Meals: **B.L.D**

Day 17

**Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires**

Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.

Meals: **B**

Day 18

**Buenos Aires > UK**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

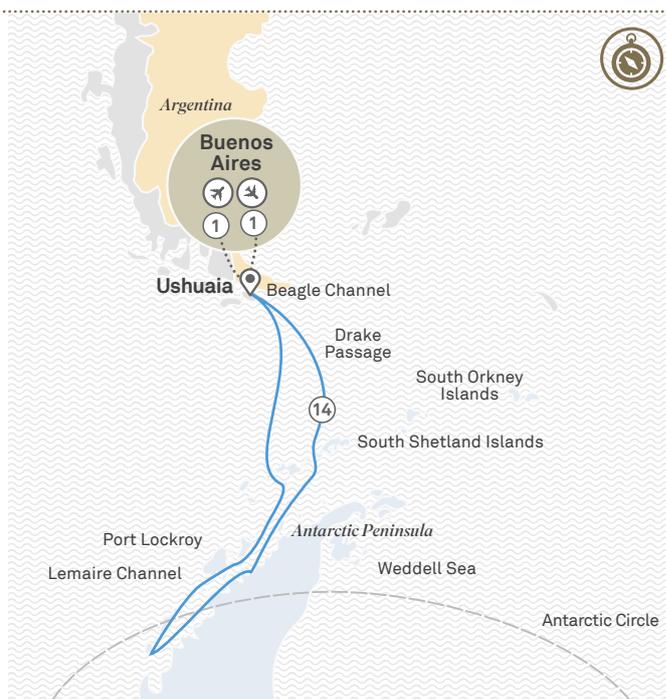
Meals: **B**

Day 19

**Arrive UK**

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*


**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Two nights in Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

**Voyage Prices & Offers**

Voyage 701S

| Departure Dates                     |      | Feb 08 2024 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £17,670     | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £19,000     | £17,430    | £15,850          |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £19,350     | £17,745    | £16,130          |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £20,190     | £18,500    | £16,805          |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £19,350     | £17,745    | £16,130          |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £20,190     | £18,500    | £16,805          |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £21,030     | £19,255    | £17,475          |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £41,470     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £20,190     | £18,500    | £16,805          |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £21,030     | £19,255    | £17,475          |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £21,870     | £20,010    | £18,145          |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £21,030     | £19,255    | £17,475          |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £21,870     | £20,010    | £18,145          |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £22,430     | £20,515    | £18,595          |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £25,230     | £23,035    | £20,835          |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £38,670     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £25,230     | £23,035    | £20,835          |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £25,510     | £23,290    | £21,060          |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £45,670     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £71,180     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
- 8 Day Wild Landscapes of Atacama (OSCA) – page 94

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \***Earlybird** and **Super Earlybird** fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. \*Helicopter and submarines at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Antarctica & the Chilean Fjords

Lemaire Channel

## Untamed Nature

*Fly over the infamous Drake Passage, landing in Antarctica fresh and ready for exploration. Voyage through Antarctica's maze of protected channels with our dedicated Discovery Team, before continuing your journey along the dramatic Chilean coastline.*

Glide in a kayak or stand-up paddleboard, experiencing the peacefulness of the frozen continent. Watch as penguins and seals dive through the glassy seas. Take the time to feel the fresh, crisp air on your face and listen to the snow crunch under your boot. Cruise and kayak along the majestic Chilean coastline. Explore the remote island of Chiloé, home to Humboldt and Magellanic penguin breeding ground. Scenic Eclipse will take you deep into this majestic and glacial landscape for an unforgettable expedition.

 22 Days  Punta Arenas > Valparaíso **NEW**

Day 1

### UK > Punta Arenas, Chile

Fly from the UK overnight to Punta Arenas.

Day 2

### Punta Arenas

Located on the edge of the Strait of Magellan, Punta Arenas is the starting point for your Antarctic exploration. Arrive at your hotel for your one-night stay.

Day 3

### Punta Arenas > King George Island, Antarctica

Your journey into wonder begins as you fly from Punta Arenas to King George Island, the largest of the South

Shetland Islands, where the crew will warmly greet you as you board Scenic Eclipse. Settle into your handsomely appointed suite and acquaint yourself with the luxurious facilities of your Discovery Yacht. Toast the start of your voyage at the welcome cocktail reception hosted by the Captain who will introduce your expert Discovery Leaders and their team.

*Meals: B.D*

Day 4-7

### Antarctic Peninsula

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep

cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. There may be the chance to visit a working scientific base and discuss life in these harsh conditions with the staff. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife such as penguins, seals, and whales. You can also explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders, who have made countless journeys to Antarctica, will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18–20 hours of daylight.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 8

### At sea

Enjoy the exceptional range of ultra-luxury facilities on board.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 9

### Cape Horn, Chile

The point where the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean meet, Cape Horn is steeped in maritime history and is the

southernmost headland of the Tierra del Fuego archipelago and the southernmost tip of Chile. Weather permitting, our landing on Cape Horn will show the true skill of our Captain, crew, and the Discovery Team.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 10-11

### Chilean Fjords

Enjoy days of cruising as you traverse the Chilean Fjords, offering views of tidewater glaciers and mountain peaks. Witness one of the most impressive glaciers, Seno Garibaldi, one of a handful of advancing glaciers. Continue to cruise down to Seno Pia Glacier and explore the labyrinth of ice crevasses and rivers.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 12

### Punta Arenas

Punta Arenas will captivate you with its clean air, sophisticated European architecture and historical role during the California Gold Rush.

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide for a walking tour of Punta Arenas, or visit Magdalena Island and see one of the largest penguin colonies in southern Chile. Choose to step back in time with a visit to the Nao Victoria's full-size replica of the Magellan's ship or visit an estancia and discover a new way of life.

*Meals: B.L.D*

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 22 Day Itinerary Punta Arenas > Valparaíso

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



### Chiloé National Park

Dominated by the green, dense Valdivian rain forest and mountains soaring over 800 metres tall, explore the native forest along Chile's west coast.

Day 13-16

### Inner Fjords

Journey to one of the most spectacular locations in Southern Chile. Board a local catamaran and view the San Valentin Glacier. Visit a coastal village, in the Baker Channel.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 17

### At sea

While you sail towards Castro, be entranced by the picturesque scenery you'll encounter on your way.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 18

### Castro

Visit Castro, located on the island of Chiloé. Be charmed by its natural beauty, flanked by a fjord on the east and home to Chiloé National Park where an abundance of wildlife species thrives on the west coast. Catch a glimpse of the Chiloé Island Penguin Colony as Magellanic and Humboldt penguin migrate to the region.

**Freechoice:** Explore Castro and two of the World Heritage-listed chapels or see the farmlands and countryside on horseback.

**Discovery:** Travel to the Chiloé National Park and walk the Tepual pathway through a forest of tepu.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 19

### Puerto Montt

At the very end of the Pan American highway is Puerto Montt, which is the starting

point of a fabled land of fjords, canals, islands, snow-capped volcanoes, green-forested hills, and the enchantment of Southern Chile.

**Freechoice:** Visit Puerto Varas and Frutillar set in the middle of lakes and mountains, or choose to explore Osorno Volcano and Petrohué Falls.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 20

### At sea

Relaxation beckons with so many choices on board you will wonder how time passes so quickly. Revitalise your mind, body and soul with a yoga or Pilates class, or enjoy a relaxing spa treatment at Senses Spa.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 21

### Valparaíso > Santiago > UK

Disembark from Scenic Eclipse and say farewell to your new friends. Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

Meals: B

Day 22

### Arrive UK

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Included night in Punta Arenas
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 401L

| Departure Dates                     |      | Feb 22 2024 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird† |
| D <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £16,420     | -          | -                |
| DA <sup>-</sup> Deluxe Verandah     | 5    | £18,130     | £16,710    | £15,290          |
| DB <sup>-</sup> Deluxe Verandah     | 5    | £18,490     | £17,035    | £15,580          |
| DD <sup>-</sup> Grand Deluxe        | 5    | £19,030     | £17,520    | £16,010          |
| C <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 6    | £18,490     | £17,035    | £15,580          |
| CA <sup>-</sup> Deluxe Verandah     | 6    | £19,030     | £17,520    | £16,010          |
| CD <sup>-</sup> Grand Deluxe        | 6    | £19,840     | £18,250    | £16,660          |
| GP <sup>-</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £39,820     | -          | -                |
| B <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 7    | £19,840     | £18,250    | £16,660          |
| BA <sup>-</sup> Deluxe Verandah     | 7    | £20,020     | £18,410    | £16,800          |
| BD <sup>-</sup> Grand Deluxe        | 7    | £21,280     | £19,545    | £17,810          |
| A <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 8    | £20,020     | £18,410    | £16,800          |
| AA <sup>-</sup> Deluxe Verandah     | 8    | £21,100     | £19,385    | £17,665          |
| AD <sup>-</sup> Grand Deluxe        | 8    | £22,000     | £20,195    | £18,385          |
| S <sup>-</sup> Spa                  | 8    | £24,520     | £22,460    | £20,400          |
| P <sup>-</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £39,820     | -          | -                |
| SA <sup>-</sup> Spa                 | 9    | £24,880     | £22,785    | £20,690          |
| SB <sup>-</sup> Spa                 | 9    | £25,240     | £23,110    | £20,980          |
| OP <sup>-</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £50,620     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>-</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £75,860     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Wild Landscapes of Atacama (OSCA) - page 94
- 9 Day Icons of Peru, a Luxury Journey (OPLX) - page 100

Visit [scenicclipse.com](http://scenicclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and †Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. †Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Included flights are subject to weather conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Antarctica, South Georgia & Falkland Islands

Salisbury Plain, South Georgia

## Extraordinary Landscapes

*Little islands with big tales to tell. The South Georgia Islands are teeming with wildlife and exploration history, while the intriguing Falkland Islands are unique, as is the great white wonder of Antarctica.*

In South Georgia, photograph the impressive jagged mountain vistas and walk through some of the world's largest king penguin colonies. Summer comes to Antarctica and South Georgia like a revelation. Penguins nest, and voraciously hungry chicks grow quickly as their parents work hard feeding them. The waters are teeming with whales feasting on krill, orcas hunt in packs and elephant seal beachmasters are busy guarding their harem. In the Falkland Islands, we explore the historic town of Stanley and the wildlife endemic to the region.

 23 Days  Montevideo > Buenos Aires

Day 1

UK > Montevideo, Uruguay

Fly from the UK overnight to Montevideo.

Day 2

Montevideo

Welcome to Montevideo where you will stay overnight.

Day 3

Montevideo

A world of wonder awaits as you step on board, raise your glass and toast the start of your luxurious cruise.

Meals: B.D

Day 4-6

At sea

Make yourself at home on board Scenic Eclipse and immerse yourself into the

limitless luxury. As you cruise south, wildlife spotting opportunities abound. Your Discovery Team will be out on the deck looking for albatross, prions, and petrels that follow the ship.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7-8

Falkland Islands

Remote and sparsely populated, the Falkland Islands are a wildlife lover's paradise. You will visit a number of the outer islands, where large colonies of penguins and albatross thrive. Fur seals and elephant seals roam sandy beaches, while the surrounding waters are home to whales and dolphins. Visit the very British capital,

Stanley and its small but thriving community. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of the small capital, or on a Battlefields Tour visit the key sites of conflict.

**Discovery:** Partake in a Scenic Discovery excursion at Gypsy Cove, walk the wildlife trail and see the Magellanic penguin colony.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9-10

At sea

Sailing towards South Georgia gives you time to slow to the rhythm of the sea. There will be plenty of time to relax and be entranced by the many seabirds you'll encounter on your way. You may decide to join the avid whale watchers hoping to get a glimpse of one of these giant mammals, or simply contemplate the vastness of the ocean.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11-13

South Georgia

South Georgia is undoubtedly one of the most beautiful places in the world. The island is a speck in the vast South Atlantic Ocean, one of the most remote parts of our planet. A 3,000-metre mountain range forms the spine of the long, narrow island. Between the mountains, shattered glaciers carve their way through

tussock grass to the deeply indented coastline. Despite being such a small outpost in the vastness of the South Atlantic, the sea around South Georgia is one of the liveliest areas on Earth. The abundant marine life supports millions of seals, whales, penguins and seabirds. Ernest Shackleton and five of his crew sailed from Elephant Island in the James Caird for 16 days and 1,300 kilometres and finally found safety in the tiny entrance of Cave Cove. This epic story of survival began with the sinking of Shackleton's ship, the Endurance, in the Weddell Sea, six months earlier. As you explore South Georgia, you will have the opportunity to reflect on Shackleton's epic journey.

**Discovery:** Equipped with a fleet of custom-built Zodiacs and kayaks, your discovery excursions will take you to the places of your wildest dreams.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

At sea

Enjoy a day at sea exploring the many 6-star luxury amenities on board your Discovery Yacht, from the on board theatre and spacious Senses Spa, to up to 10 wonderful dining experiences. Spot icebergs and marine life from the comfort of your private verandah.

Meals: B.L.D

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 23 Day Itinerary *Montevideo > Buenos Aires*

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



### *Sir Ernest Shackleton*

Undoubtedly one of the greatest explorers of the 20th Century, his tales of adventure and courage has inspired many. Visit his grave at Grytviken Church and toast to his legacy.

Day 15-18

### Antarctic

### Peninsula

Welcome to Antarctica. Seeing the 7th continent for the first time is unlike anything you would have experienced before. Feeling the fresh, crisp air on your face. Hearing the snow crunch under your boot when you first step foot on the pristine land.

Your expert Captain and crew will navigate some of the most beautiful waterways which may include traversing the stunning 11-kilometre-long Lemaire Channel where steep cliffs hem in the iceberg-filled passage just 1,600 metres wide at its narrowest point. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife, such as penguins, seals, and whales. You could explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater.

Due to the extraordinary nature of the region, a host of choices are open and, depending on the ice and weather conditions, the Antarctic Peninsula is yours to explore. Your experienced Discovery Team Leaders will use their expertise to design your voyage from day to day, making the most of 18-20 hours of daylight.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, and step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak

and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 19-20

### At sea

As you head north to Ushuaia, reflect on your experience of a lifetime, compare notes with your fellow travellers and interact with your Discovery Team as you enjoy the unsurpassed luxury of Scenic Eclipse.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 21

### Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires

Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.

**Meals: B**

Day 22

### Buenos Aires > UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

**Meals: B**

Day 23

### Arrive UK

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
  - 9 Day Patagonian Adventure (OSPT) – page 92
- Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information



### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica, South Georgia and the Falklands
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Included nights in Montevideo and Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 601S

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 02 2023 |                        |                       | Feb 22 <sup>#</sup> 2024 |                        |                       |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird <sup>*</sup> | Super EB <sup>*</sup> | Full Fare                | Earlybird <sup>*</sup> | Super EB <sup>*</sup> |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £20,790     | -                      | -                     | £21,300                  | -                      | -                     |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £22,500     | £20,510                | £18,515               | £23,010                  | £20,950                | £18,885               |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £22,950     | £20,915                | £18,875               | £23,460                  | £21,355                | £19,245               |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £24,030     | £21,890                | £19,740               | £24,540                  | £22,330                | £20,110               |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £22,950     | £20,915                | £18,875               | £23,460                  | £21,355                | £19,245               |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £24,030     | £21,890                | £19,740               | £24,540                  | £22,330                | £20,110               |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £25,110     | £22,860                | £20,605               | £25,620                  | £23,300                | £20,975               |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £51,390     | -                      | -                     | £51,900                  | -                      | -                     |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £24,030     | £21,890                | £19,740               | £24,540                  | £22,330                | £20,110               |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £25,110     | £22,860                | £20,605               | £25,620                  | £23,300                | £20,975               |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £26,190     | £23,830                | £21,465               | £26,700                  | £24,270                | £21,835               |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £25,110     | £22,860                | £20,605               | £25,620                  | £23,300                | £20,975               |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £26,190     | £23,830                | £21,465               | £26,700                  | £24,270                | £21,835               |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £26,910     | £24,480                | £22,045               | £27,420                  | £24,920                | £22,415               |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £30,510     | £27,720                | £24,925               | £31,020                  | £28,160                | £25,295               |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £47,790     | -                      | -                     | £48,300                  | -                      | -                     |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £30,510     | £27,720                | £24,925               | £31,020                  | £28,160                | £25,295               |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £30,870     | £28,045                | £25,210               | £31,380                  | £28,485                | £25,580               |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £56,790     | -                      | -                     | £57,300                  | -                      | -                     |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £87,660     | -                      | -                     | £88,680                  | -                      | -                     |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. †Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. #22 day reverse itinerary. Helicopters will not operate in South Georgia. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# The Brazilian Coast, Antarctica & South Georgia

Ilhabela, São Paulo, Brazil

## Intoxicating Beauty

*Journey along the coast of Brazil to South Georgia and Antarctica, witnessing a side of South America reserved for the privileged few. You will be fascinated by their history, unique environments, diversity and iconic cultures.*

Discover the tropical paradise of Angra Dos Reis, the mountainous jungle of Paraty, and the UNESCO Biosphere Reserve of Ilhabela, delving into Brazil's diverse landscapes and most authentic areas. In South Georgia, be amazed by the jagged mountain vistas and walk through some of the world's largest king penguin colonies. Explore the Falkland Islands, historic town of Stanley and the wildlife endemic of the region, before arriving in Antarctica. Sail past glaciers and remote islands, in search of whales and other unique wildlife from your private balcony.

 30 Days  Rio de Janeiro > Buenos Aires

### Day 1 UK > Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly from the UK to Rio de Janeiro where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

### Day 2 Rio de Janeiro

Welcome to the golden beaches and lush mountains of Rio de Janeiro. Transfer to Scenic Eclipse and toast to the beginning of your voyage.  
*Meals: B.D*

### Day 3

#### Búzios

Today, explore the beautiful resort town of Búzios.

**Freechoice:** Board a schooner and cruise along the beaches of Búzios, or explore the city

on board an open-air wheeled trolley.

**Discovery:** Test your skills during a surf lesson at Geriba Beach, or glide along the coastline on a kayak.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Angra Dos Reis

A breathtaking landscape, Angra is a tropical paradise with white sandy beaches and emerald waters. Enjoy the day basking in this oasis.

**Discovery:** Glide through the crystal-clear waters in a kayak, stand-up paddleboard at leisure or enjoy sunbathing on one of the many beaches.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Paraty

In Paraty, you will find it is impossible to take a bad picture against the wonderfully photogenic cobbled streets lined with chalk-white buildings and splashed with bold blocks of colours. Backed by steep, jungled mountains, Paraty is a joy to explore.

**Freechoice:** Visit a 17th century Bananal Farm, or experience the verdant natural beauty of Serra da Bocaina National Park. Visit an indigenous village or explore the city of Paraty.  
**Discovery:** Go birdwatching, or paddle in the calm and protected waters of Paraty Bay.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Ilhabela

A UNESCO-Biosphere Reserve, Ilhabela boasts volcanic peaks, dense tropical jungles, a multitude of waterfalls and stunning beaches.

**Freechoice:** Join a city tour before exploring the Toca Waterfalls, or visit the Tres Tombos in a 4x4 vehicle and relax on Curral Beach, one of the most beautiful beaches on the North Coast.  
**Discovery:** Choose to walk through the Mata Atlântica rainforest, or snorkel in the marine reserve at Cabras Island.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7-8

#### At sea

Acquaint yourself with the exceptional range of facilities on board your luxurious Discovery Yacht. Indulge in a rejuvenating spa treatment at Senses Spa or join a yoga or Pilates class.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 9

#### Punta del Este, Uruguay

Referred to as the 'Monaco of the South', Punta del Este's iconic cityscape and incredible beaches attract visitors from all over the world.  
**Freechoice:** Enjoy an olive oil tasting, observe sea lions at Isla de Lobos, or embrace the artistic beauty of Punta del Este.

**Discovery:** Experience a guided bike ride and soak up Punta del Este's irresistible charm, lush flora and beautiful sandy beaches.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 10

#### Montevideo

A vibrant city, Montevideo boasts an eclectic and fascinating mix of architecture and culture.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 11-13

#### At sea

Make yourself at home on board Scenic Eclipse as you explore the many ultra-luxury dining experiences or take in the views with a drink in hand.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

To find out more visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or call your local travel agent

**30 Day Itinerary Rio de Janeiro > Buenos Aires** — Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ••• Included flight



**Paraty, Brazil**

Backed by steep, jungled mountains and an island studded bay along Brazil's Costa Verde, Paraty is a charming town that enjoys one of Brazil's most beautiful settings and a well preserved colonial centre.

Day 14-15

**Falkland Islands**

Remote and sparsely populated, the Falkland Islands are a wildlife lover's paradise.

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of the small capital, or on a Battlefields Tour visit the key sites of conflict.

**Discovery:** Partake in a Scenic Discovery excursion at Gypsy Cove, walk the wildlife trail and see the Magellanic penguin colony.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 16-17

**At sea**

Sailing towards South Georgia gives you time to slow to the rhythm of the sea.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 18-20

**South Georgia**

South Georgia is undoubtedly one of the most beautiful places in the world. Uncover mountains, carving glaciers and millions of seals, whales, penguins and seabirds.

**Discovery:** Equipped with a fleet of custom built Zodiacs and kayaks, your discovery excursions will take you to places of your wildest dreams.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 21

**At sea**

Enjoy a day at sea exploring the many 6-star luxury amenities on board your Discovery Yacht.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 22-25

**Antarctic Peninsula**

Welcome to Antarctica. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife, such as penguins, seals, and whales. You could explore the remnants of a derelict whaling station and a vacant British base or climb to the rim of a volcanic crater.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, and step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 26-27

**At sea**

Meals: B.L.D

Day 28

**Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires**

Your cruise ends this morning as you say farewell to the crew. Disembark after breakfast and fly to Buenos Aires for your one night stay.

Meals: B

Day 29

**Buenos Aires > UK**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

Meals: B

Day 30

**Arrive UK**

Welcome home.



The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.

**Truly all-inclusive cruise features:**

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica, South Georgia and the Falklands
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- Included nights in Rio de Janeiro and Buenos Aires
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

**Voyage Prices & Offers**

Voyage 302L

| Departure Dates                   |      | Oct 25 2023 |            |           | Feb 22 2024 |            |           |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Cat. Suite                        | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super EB* | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super EB* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah           | 5    | £27,705     | -          | -         | £27,680     | -          | -         |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                | 5    | £30,175     | £27,515    | £24,850   | £30,150     | £27,415    | £24,675   |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                | 5    | £30,825     | £28,100    | £25,370   | £30,800     | £28,000    | £25,195   |
| DD Grand Deluxe                   | 5    | £32,385     | £29,505    | £26,615   | £32,360     | £29,405    | £26,440   |
| C Verandah                        | 6    | £30,825     | £28,100    | £25,370   | £30,800     | £28,000    | £25,195   |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                | 6    | £32,385     | £29,505    | £26,615   | £32,360     | £29,405    | £26,440   |
| CD Grand Deluxe                   | 6    | £33,945     | £30,910    | £27,865   | £33,920     | £30,810    | £27,690   |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama    | 6    | £71,905     | -          | -         | £71,880     | -          | -         |
| B Verandah                        | 7    | £32,385     | £29,505    | £26,615   | £32,360     | £29,405    | £26,440   |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                | 7    | £33,945     | £30,910    | £27,865   | £33,920     | £30,810    | £27,690   |
| BD Grand Deluxe                   | 7    | £35,505     | £32,310    | £29,110   | £35,480     | £32,210    | £28,935   |
| A Verandah                        | 8    | £33,945     | £30,910    | £27,865   | £33,920     | £30,810    | £27,690   |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                | 8    | £35,505     | £32,310    | £29,110   | £35,480     | £32,210    | £28,935   |
| AD Grand Deluxe                   | 8    | £36,545     | £33,250    | £29,945   | £36,520     | £33,150    | £29,770   |
| S Spa                             | 8    | £41,745     | £37,930    | £34,105   | £41,720     | £37,830    | £33,930   |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama           | 8    | £66,705     | -          | -         | £66,680     | -          | -         |
| SA Spa                            | 9    | £41,745     | £37,930    | £34,105   | £41,720     | £37,830    | £33,930   |
| SB Spa                            | 9    | £42,265     | £38,395    | £34,520   | £42,240     | £38,295    | £34,345   |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse | 9    | £79,705     | -          | -         | £79,680     | -          | -         |
| OT 2-bedroom Penthouse            | 9    | £121,970    | -          | -         | £121,920    | -          | -         |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
- Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Included flights are subject to weather conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



Puerto Varas, Chile

## Majestic Glaciers & the Final Frontier

*Embark on a life changing expedition to Chile, Patagonia and Antarctica, a truly bespoke itinerary that offers the very best of the islands and fjords of Chile, and the southernmost continent.*

Explore the dramatic Chilean coastline and the southernmost tip of Tierra del Fuego, Cape Horn. Scenic Eclipse will take you deep into this majestic and glacial landscape before venturing further south, entering the formidable frozen landscape made up of never-ending icefields, towering rock faces, snow-capped peaks, immense glaciers, glistening blue icebergs, and an incredible amount of unperturbed wildlife.

31 Days Valparaíso > Buenos Aires

Day 1

### UK > Santiago, Chile

Fly from the UK overnight to Santiago.

Day 2

### Santiago

Welcome to Santiago where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

Day 3

### Santiago > Valparaíso

The World Heritage-listed city of Valparaíso welcomes with its long and colourful history dating back to the conquistadors.

Meals: B.D

Day 4

### At sea

Relax on board in 6-star luxury, enjoying the amazing facilities on board.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

### Puerto Montt

Puerto Montt, the starting point of a fabled land of fjords, canals, islands, snow-capped volcanoes, green-forested hills, and the enchantment of Southern Chile.

**Freechoice:** Visit Puerto Varas and Frutillar and see the beauty of these towns set in the middle of lakes and mountains, or choose to explore Osorno Volcano and Petrohué Falls. If you would like some adventure, raft down the crystal clear Petrohué river located in Chile's oldest national park.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

### Castro

Visit Castro, located on the island of Chiloé.

**Freechoice:** Explore Castro and two of the World-Heritage

Listed chapels or see the farmlands and countryside on horseback.

**Discovery:** Travel to the Chiloé National Park and walk the Tepual pathway through a forest of tepu.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

### At sea

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8-10

### Inner Fjords

Journey to one of the most spectacular locations in Southern Chile. Board a local catamaran and cruise into the Laguna San Rafael via a narrow opening revealing fantastic views of ice and the San Valentin Glacier. Visit a coastal village, located between the mouth of the Baker River, the largest river in Chile, and a small embayment of the Baker Channel.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

### Punta Arenas

Punta Arenas will captivate you with its clean air, sophisticated European architecture and historical role during the California Gold Rush.

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide for a walking tour of Punta Arenas, or visit Magdalena Island and see one of the largest penguin colonies in southern Chile. Choose to step back in time with a visit to the Nao Victoria's full-size replica of the Magellan's ship

at Salesian Museum or visit an estancia and discover a new way of life.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12-13

### Chilean Fjords

Enjoy days of cruising as you traverse the Chilean Fjords, offering views of tidewater glaciers and mountain peaks.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

### Cape Horn

The point where the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean meet, Cape Horn is steeped in maritime history and is the southernmost headland of the Tierra del Fuego archipelago and the southernmost tip of Chile.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

### Ushuaia, Argentina

Set sail and cruise through the Beagle Channel and admire the dramatic views of the Andean mountains of Tierra del Fuego from the comfort of your private verandah.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 16

### At Sea

Enjoy the exceptional range of facilities on board.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 17

### South Shetland Islands

As you reach the calmer waters of the Antarctic Peninsula, be greeted by the

To find out more visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or call your local travel agent

## 31 Day Itinerary Valparaíso > Buenos Aires

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



### Magdalena Island

Magdalena Island is an unspoilt habitat that is home to more than 15,000 Magellanic penguins. These curious penguins return every year to lay eggs and raise their young.

snow-capped mountains of the South Shetland Islands. Populated with large rookeries of gentoo and chinstrap penguins, this is the site where Ernest Shackleton and his crew survived the harsh winter of 1916.

**Discovery:** Explore Elephant Island with our Discovery Team on Zodiacs, kayaks or stand-up paddleboards.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 18-22

### Discovering the Weddell Sea

The Weddell Sea is as mesmerising as it is extreme. Wind your way through dense ice floes and magnificent tabular icebergs, enjoying the eerie stillness and grandeur. Stand on your balcony, listening for the haunting cry of the Weddell seal welcoming you to their kingdom. Watch out for other wildlife such as crabeater seals, Adélie penguins, and numerous species of whales.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 23-26

### Antarctic Peninsula

Welcome to Antarctica. Your expert Captain and crew will

navigate some of the most beautiful waterways. Enjoy the chance to visit areas alive with wildlife, such as penguins, seals, and whales.

**Discovery:** Partake in daily Scenic Discovery excursions. Cruise on the Zodiacs around ice formations, step onto islands to view vast penguin rookeries and seals. Kayak and stand-up paddleboard around icebergs and hear the ice cracking and whales feeding below.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 27-28

### At sea

Enjoy the exceptional range of facilities on board. Say farewell to your discovery in the icy lands and sail north to the continent of South America.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 29

### Ushuaia, Argentina > Buenos Aires

Your cruise ends this morning in Ushuaia as you say farewell to your crew. Disembark after breakfast and transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires where you will stay overnight.

Meals: B

Day 30

### Buenos Aires > UK

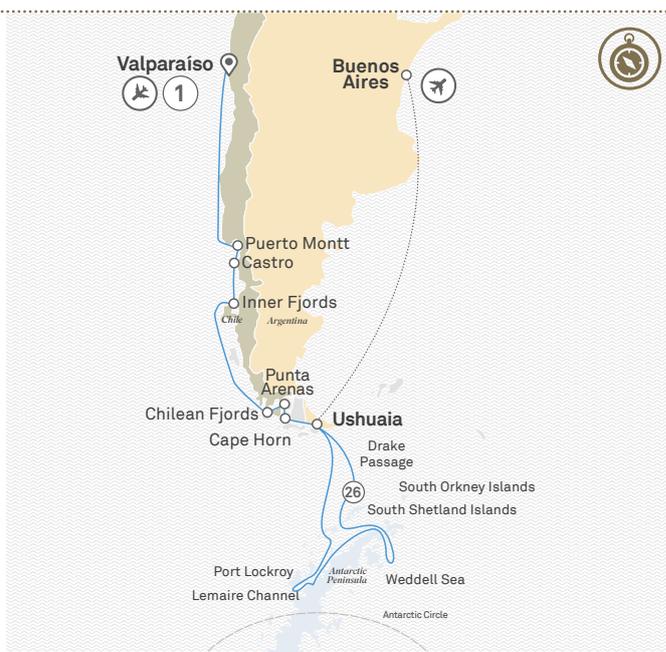
Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

Meals: B

Day 31

### Arrive UK

Welcome home.



The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.

### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Reserved for 200 guests only - meaning you will have more time onshore and enjoy multiple daily landings in Antarctica
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- All flights and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 402L

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 22 2023 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird† |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £26,140     | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £28,515     | £26,050    | £23,575          |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £29,140     | £26,610    | £24,075          |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £30,640     | £27,960    | £25,275          |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £29,140     | £26,610    | £24,075          |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £30,640     | £27,960    | £25,275          |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £32,140     | £29,310    | £26,475          |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £68,640     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £30,640     | £27,960    | £25,275          |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £32,140     | £29,310    | £26,475          |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £33,640     | £30,660    | £27,675          |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £32,140     | £29,310    | £26,475          |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £33,640     | £30,660    | £27,675          |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £34,640     | £31,560    | £28,475          |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £39,640     | £36,060    | £32,475          |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £63,640     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £39,640     | £36,060    | £32,475          |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £40,140     | £36,510    | £32,875          |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £76,140     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £116,280    | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Wild Landscapes of Atacama (OSCA) - page 94
- 10 Day Treasures of Argentina & Brazil (OSAB) - page 98

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and †Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. †Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Included flights are subject to weather conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# ○ SOUTH AMERICA

*Discover the heart of South America with its ancient sites, sweeping valleys, majestic mountain ranges and vibrant cities as you explore its treasures in truly all-inclusive luxury on board Scenic Eclipse.*

*Explore a treasure-trove of untold history, intriguing cultures and extraordinary beauty. Words do not do justice to the riches of South America, both natural and human made. Explore the various facets of a continent that harbours some of the most breathtaking wonders in the world - from ancient UNESCO World-Heritage sites, to lush Biosphere reserves and serene snow-capped mountains and majestic fjords. Seductive and utterly unique, let yourself be swept away to passionate South America.*



*Arequipa, Peru*  
*S 16° 23' W 71° 32'*



Perito Glacier, Chile



## Chile & the Chilean Fjords

Chile shares a pristine wilderness and boasts the world's driest desert, stunning glacial fields, regal volcanoes and geysers, beautiful beaches, majestic fjords, idyllic islands and world-class wines.



## Peru

Ancient sites, marvellous cultural history, abundant native wildlife and idyllic beaches. Explore the archaeological treasures of the World Heritage Site Chan Chan, the wildlife refuge of Isla Gunañape and the historical centre of Arequipa.



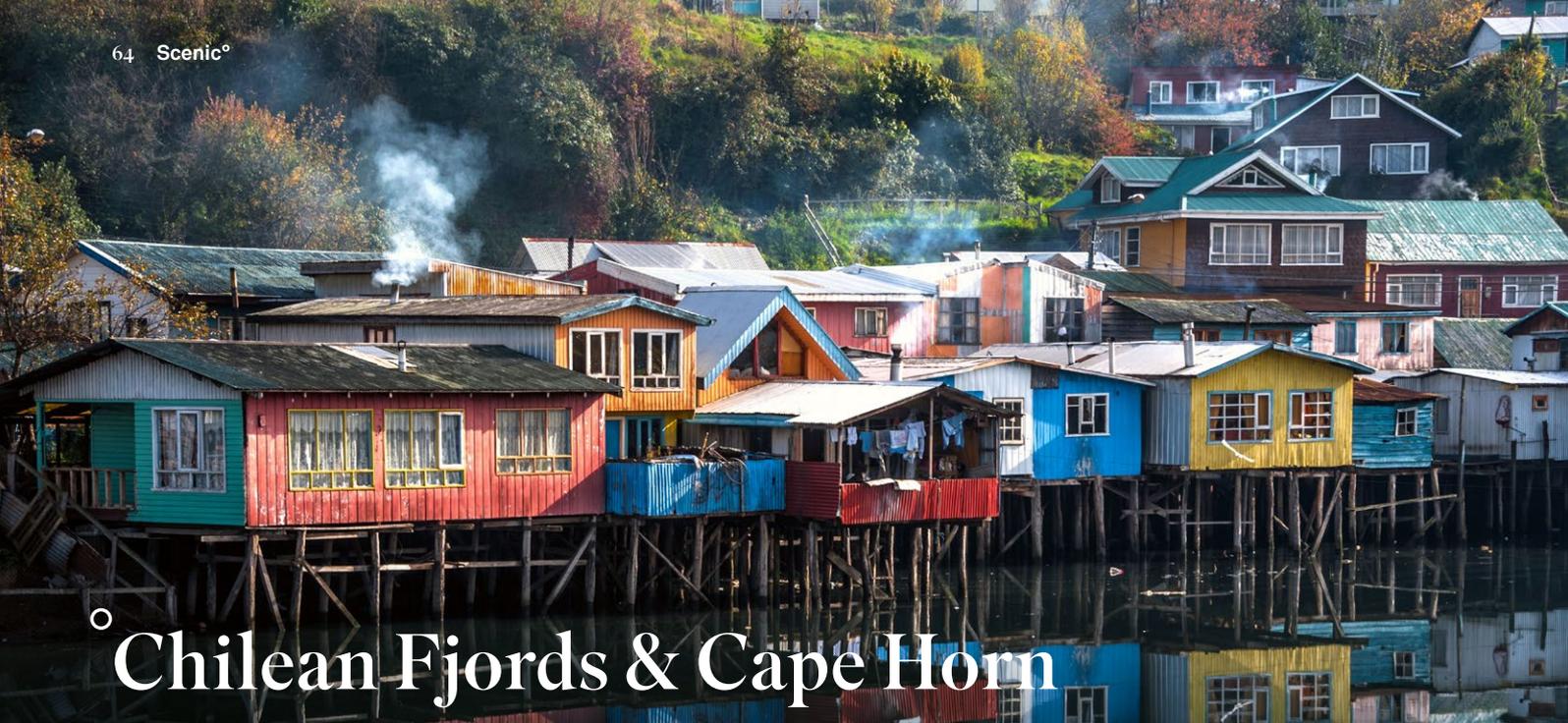
## Brazil

Offering a brilliant mix of authentic yet sophisticated Brazilian culture, with some of the world's best beaches, contrasted by lush landscapes of mountain ranges and beautiful coastal towns, rhythm-filled Brazil is one of the world's most breathtaking destinations.



## Panama & Colombia

Explore beautifully preserved colonial cities, majestic jungles and remote islands teeming with life in Panama and Colombia. Discover the tiny atoll of Isla Gorgona, transformed into a wildlife sanctuary, akin to that of the Galapagos and encounter the endemic blue anole.



# Chilean Fjords & Cape Horn

Chiloé, Chile

## Majestic Islands, Glaciers and Fjords

*A truly bespoke itinerary that offers the very best of the islands and fjords of Chile.*

Explore the dramatic Chilean coastline, the remote island of Chiloé, home to Humboldt and Magellanic penguin breeding ground, and the southernmost tip of Tierra del Fuego, Cape Horn. Scenic Eclipse will take you deep into this majestic and glacial landscape for an unforgettable expedition.

17 Days Valparaíso > Buenos Aires

### Day 1

#### UK > Santiago, Chile

Fly from the UK overnight to Santiago.

### Day 2

#### Santiago

Welcome to Santiago where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

### Day 3

#### Santiago > Valparaíso

The World Heritage-listed city of Valparaíso welcomes with its long and colourful history dating back to the conquistadors. This vibrant city is rich in theatre, music, performance and street art and exquisite Victorian architecture. You'll find every colour from the rainbow in this vibrant city's streets, staircases, alleyways and buildings.

*Meals: B.D*

### Day 4

#### At sea

Today, relax on board in 6-star luxury. Choose one of the daily

activities including a class in Scenic Epicure, join an entertaining discussion in the theatre, or make time for your own fitness regime.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Puerto Montt

At the very end of the Pan American highway is Puerto Montt, which is the starting point of a fabled land of fjords, canals, islands, snow-capped volcanoes, green-forested hills, and the enchantment of Southern Chile. Uncover culinary delights at Angelmo cove known for its fresh seafood, and take in the views of Tenglo Island and Calbuco Volcano. Puerto Montt is the perfect launch pad to explore the German cities of Frutillar and Puerto Varas.

**Freechoice:** Visit Puerto Varas and Frutillar and see the beauty of these towns set in the middle of lakes and mountains, or choose to explore Osorno Volcano and Petrohué Falls. If you

would like some adventure, raft down the crystal clear Petrohué river located in Chile's oldest national park.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Castro

Visit Castro, located on the island of Chiloé. Be charmed by its natural beauty, flanked by a fjord on the east and home to Chiloé National Park where an abundance of wildlife species thrives on the west coast. Catch a glimpse of the Chiloé Island Penguin Colony as Magellanic and Humboldt penguin migrate to the region. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Explore Castro and two of the World Heritage-Listed chapels or see the farmlands and countryside on horseback.  
**Discovery:** Travel to the Chiloé National Park and walk the

Tepual pathway through a forest of tepu.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### At sea

While you sail towards Tortel, there will be plenty of time to relax and be entranced by the picturesque scenery you'll encounter on your way.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8-10

#### Inner Fjords

Journey to one of the most spectacular locations in Southern Chile. Board a local catamaran and cruise into the Laguna San Rafael via a narrow opening revealing fantastic views of ice and the San Valentin Glacier. Visit a coastal village, located between the mouth of the Baker River, the largest river in Chile, and a small embayment of the Baker Channel. The surrounding geography is rugged, formed by a number of



Seno Pta Glacier, Chile

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 17 Day Itinerary Valparaíso > Buenos Aires

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight



### 📍 Patagonia

Patagonia, the region encompassing the vast southernmost tip of South America, is a world away from the hustle and bustle of modern life. The spectacular glaciers and soaring mountainscapes will be a highlight.

islands, fjords, channels and estuaries. Watch from the Sun Terrace, Observation Terrace or your private verandah as the Captain and local Chilean Pilot expertly manoeuvre Scenic Eclipse through the majestic scenery and wildlife of the inner passages of the Chilean Channels.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

#### Day 11

### 📍 Punta Arenas

Punta Arenas is at the southern extreme of Chile and serves as the gateway into Antarctica. The city will captivate you with its clean air, sophisticated European architecture and historical role during the California Gold Rush.

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide for a walking tour of Punta Arenas, or visit Magdalena Island and see one of the largest penguin colonies in southern Chile. Choose to step back in time with a visit to the Nao Victoria's full-size replica of the Magellan's ship at Salesian Museum or visit an estancia and discover a new way of life.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

#### Day 12-13

### Chilean Fjords

Enjoy days of cruising as you traverse the Chilean Fjords, offering views of tidewater glaciers and mountain peaks. Witness one of the most impressive glaciers, Seno Garibaldi, one of a handful of advancing glaciers. Continue to cruise down to Seno Pia

Glacier and explore the labyrinth of ice crevasses and rivers.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

#### Day 14

### Cape Horn

The point where the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean meet, Cape Horn is steeped in maritime history and is the southernmost headland of the Tierra del Fuego archipelago and the southernmost tip of Chile. Weather permitting, our landing on Cape Horn will show the true skill of our Captain, crew, and the Discovery Team.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

#### Day 15

### Ushuaia, Argentina >

### Buenos Aires

Your cruise ends this morning in Ushuaia as you say farewell to your crew. Disembark after breakfast and transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires where you will stay overnight.  
**Meals: B**

#### Day 16

### Buenos Aires > UK

Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.  
**Meals: B**

#### Day 17

### Arrive UK

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 200 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 20 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 📍
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 📍
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- Complimentary expedition parka, water bottle and use of special polar boots
- All flight and taxes
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 201L

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 22 2023 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird† |
| D <sup>-</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £11,720     | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £12,860     | £11,850    | £10,835          |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £13,100     | £12,065    | £11,025          |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £13,460     | £12,390    | £11,315          |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £13,100     | £12,065    | £11,025          |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £13,460     | £12,390    | £11,315          |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £14,000     | £12,875    | £11,745          |
| GP <sup>-</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £27,320     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £14,000     | £12,875    | £11,745          |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £14,120     | £12,980    | £11,840          |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £14,960     | £13,740    | £12,515          |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £14,120     | £12,980    | £11,840          |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £14,840     | £13,630    | £12,420          |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £15,440     | £14,170    | £12,900          |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £17,120     | £15,680    | £14,240          |
| P <sup>-</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £27,320     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £17,360     | £15,900    | £14,435          |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £17,600     | £16,115    | £14,625          |
| OP <sup>-</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £34,520     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>-</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £52,120     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Glaciers & Wilderness –Argentinian Patagonia (OSPA) – page 90
- 8 Day Wild Landscapes of Atacama (OSCA) – page 94

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and †Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. †Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Included flights are subject to weather conditions. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Latin America Delights

Matarani, Peru

## Incan highlights

*Journey along the spine of South America and be amazed by this marvellous land.*

From blue crashing waves and waddling penguins, to the world's driest desert and a town right out of a western movie, there is no telling what lies around the corner. Give in to the mesmerising Latin American culture as you sway to Peruvian music, savour pisco sours and gape in awe at the mysterious Andean geoglyphs.

🕒 11 Days 📍 Callao (Lima) > Valparaíso

Day 1

### UK > Lima, Peru

Fly from the UK to Lima for an overnight stay.

Day 2

### Callao (Lima)

Welcome to Callao – a seaside city on the Pacific Ocean, and one of Peru's chief seaports, where a world of wonder awaits as you step on board and raise your glass to toast the start of your luxurious cruise.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 3

### Paracas 🌴

Paracas is a town on Peru's west coast. It's known for its idyllic beaches, rich heritage, and an abundance of wildlife, so much so that Paracas Peninsula has been declared a national reserve spanning desert, ocean, and islands. This town is a launch point for the uninhabited Ballestas Islands, home to sea lions, pelicans and Humboldt penguins.

Tonight, enjoy the 'Somos Ebanos' group as they join us in the theatre. Formed by young people from the district of El Carmen, they demonstrate the rescue of Afro-Peruvian culture through the practice and experience of their dance and music.

**Discovery:** Kayak or stand-up paddleboard in the wildlife rich waters of Paracas Bay.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 4

### At sea

Acquaint yourself with the exceptional range of facilities on board your ultra-luxurious Discovery Yacht. Join a class in one of the fitness spaces or relax in one of the many therapy lounges in the Spa Sanctuary. Tempt your palate at one of the outstanding dining venues on board or delight in the excellent selection of fine wines created by a Master of Wine.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 5

### Matarani

Located on the southern coast of Peru, Matarani provides access to some of Peru's best attractions such as the historical centre of Arequipa, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover why Arequipa is often called 'Ciudad Blanca' (White City) as this charming town showcases the finest of Mestizo Baroque architecture.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 6

### Arica, Chile 🌴

Chile's northernmost city is known as the 'driest city in the world', although this doesn't distract from Arica's world-famous surfing beaches,

delicious seafood and national parks located close to the port. Morro de Arica is the perfect location to take in great views of the city and Pacific Ocean and learn about the War of the Pacific that took place on Morro de Arica in 1880.

**Freechoice:** Learn of the history of humankind in this desert region including a visit to an archaeological museum that claims to have the world's oldest mummies. Alternatively, visit a village that dates to the pre-Hispanic era and retains some of its mystical allure.  
*Meals: B.L.D*



Arica, Chile

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 11 Day Itinerary Callao (Lima) > Valparaíso



### Pintados Geoglyphs

Stretching over four kilometres in the Atacama Desert, see the mysterious drawings made by the first inhabitants of this region.

### Day 7

#### Iquique

Iquique is a coastal city in northern Chile, to the west of the Atacama Desert and home to UNESCO World Heritage landmarks such as Humberstone and Santa Laura Saltpeter Works, once used for creating fertilisers and fireworks. Take a stroll through Baquedano Street towards the centre of town and soak in its Texas-esque vibe. The street's faded wooden buildings with window shutters and grand doors will have you expecting to see a cowboy pushing through a saloon door at any moment.

**Freechoice:** Take a panoramic drive to fully appreciate the town's peculiar beauty or visit a ghost town that was abandoned after mining operations ceased on your way to the Pintados Geoglyphs. Alternatively, visit the Huasco Salt Flat National Park.

**Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 8

#### At sea

Continue to relax on board today. Try a game of bridge or canasta in the Observatory Lounge or take in the sea views from your luxurious suite's verandah.

**Meals: B.L.D**



Santa Laura Saltpeter Works, Chile

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \***Earlybird** and \***Super Earlybird fares** are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

### Day 9

#### Coquimbo

Coquimbo is the gateway to La Serena, once known for its fine jewellery and ceramics and home to the pre-Columbian Diaguita and El Molle cultures. Some of the region's most beautiful architecture from both the colonial and neo-colonial can be found at central Plaza de Armas and La Recova.

**Freechoice:** Embark on a guided tour at the Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory and learn of the astronomical discoveries, or venture to the Elqui Valley and follow in the footsteps of ancient astronomers. Alternatively visit a Pisco distillery and sample the flavours of Chile.

**Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 10

#### Valparaíso > Santiago > UK

Your cruise ends this morning in Valparaíso as you say farewell to your crew. Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Santiago Airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

**Meals: B**

### Day 11

#### Arrive UK

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*

— Cruise Cruise start/finish Overnight stay



### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 228 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 15 member Specialist Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 101L

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 15 2023 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £7,840      | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £8,600      | £7,945     | £7,290           |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £8,760      | £8,090     | £7,420           |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £9,000      | £8,305     | £7,610           |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £8,760      | £8,090     | £7,420           |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £9,000      | £8,305     | £7,610           |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £9,360      | £8,630     | £7,900           |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £18,240     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £9,360      | £8,630     | £7,900           |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £9,440      | £8,700     | £7,960           |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £10,000     | £9,205     | £8,410           |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £9,440      | £8,700     | £7,960           |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £9,920      | £9,135     | £8,345           |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £10,320     | £9,495     | £8,665           |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £11,440     | £10,500    | £9,560           |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £18,240     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £11,600     | £10,645    | £9,690           |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £11,760     | £10,790    | £9,820           |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £23,040     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £34,800     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Panama to Peru: Along the Andean Coast

## Wonderland of South America

*Explore one of the most ecologically diverse places on the planet, landscapes of rainforest, lakes, tropical beaches, volcanoes, and regions bursting with exotic wildlife of every hue.*

On this voyage, we will take you to explore some of the most fascinating archaeological sites, vibrant cultures, and brilliant cities along the South American coastline. From Panama, cruise south to witness huge populations of seabirds, Chan Chan ruins, rocky coastlines, deep blue waters, and coral reefs as you cruise towards Peru.

🕒 11 Days 📍 Fuerte Amador (Panama City) > Callao (Lima)

### Day 1

#### UK > Fuerte Amador (Panama City), Panama

Fly from the UK to Panama City where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

### Day 2

#### Fuerte Amador (Panama City)

Welcome to Panama where your journey into wonder begins with a warm greeting by the crew as you step on board Scenic Eclipse. Raise your glass and toast the start of your luxurious cruise.

*Meals: B.D*

### Day 3

#### Darién National Park, Panama 🌿

Uncover World Heritage-listed Darién National Park, one of the most important heritage sites in Central America. A natural bridge spanning the

two Americas, it houses a myriad of habitats. A plethora of wildlife awaits as even endangered species of Night Monkey, Spotted Paca and Guatemalan Black Howler call these tropical forests home. Darién National Park remains one of the few examples of protected areas co-inhabited by humans in the world. Journey into the lives of the Embera Indian Tribe and learn of their traditions and lifestyle during this cultural encounter. **Discovery:** Kayak or stand-up paddleboard along the coast of the Darién Jungle.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Utría National Park, Colombia 🌿 🐒

Located off the coast of Colombia, this tiny World Heritage-listed atoll has been transformed from a former island prison to a wildlife sanctuary. Onshore you will discover monkeys, caimans,

a myriad of bird species including the blue-footed booby, the magnificent frigate bird and the endemic blue anole, the world's only pure blue lizard. The deep blue waters and coral reefs around the island host an abundance of marine life, from inquisitive dolphins and porpoises to the majestic sperm whales. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Choose to experience a mangrove swamp on walkways that wind through this fragile ecosystem or visit Playa Blanca and take the opportunity to explore one of the white sand beaches of the Colombian Pacific coast at your leisure.

**Discovery:** Kayak the calm waters of Utría and witness the great wealth of bird and other animal life in this rich habitat.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru

### Day 5

#### At sea

Today, take the time to indulge yourself in the ship's many 6-star amenities.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Isla de la Plata, Ecuador

Located off the coast of Ecuador, Isla de la Plata is a nature lover's paradise. Uninhabited apart from its indigenous community, this untouched region has allowed wildlife to flourish at Machalilla National Park. Catch a glimpse at majestic sea life, including sea lions, dolphins, and humpback whales. The island is also well known for birds such as the red-footed booby.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### At sea

Enjoy a day of relaxation and



Trujillo, Peru

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

# 11 Day Itinerary Fuerte Amador (Panama City) > Callao (Lima)

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay



## Darién National Park

UNESCO World Heritage Site Darién National Park forms a bridge between the two continents. It is among the largest and most valuable protected areas in Central America.

rejuvenation on board your Discovery Yacht. Enjoy a masterclass in Scenic Épicure, or revitalise your body and mind with a yoga or Pilates class. Take your palate on a journey at the extensive range of dining venues or have your butler serve you in-suite.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 8

## Salaverry, Peru

Salaverry is the gateway to the cultural capital of Peru, picturesque Trujillo, and home to colonial mansions and magical ruins. Explore ancient cultures at the incredible ruins and archaeological treasures of the Mochicas and Chimú civilisations. UNESCO World Heritage Site Chan Chan is the largest earthen city of pre-Columbian America, one of the finest examples of mud cities in the world. The 16th century Spanish conquerors bestowed the city with a colonial charm, bedecked with old churches and picturesque courtyards.

**Freechoice:** Discover the sacred adobe temples, the Pyramid of the Sun and Moon or explore the amazing World Heritage-listed site of Chan Chan.

**Enrich:** Be amazed with the grace and elegance of the Peruvian Paso horse in a charming display of these beautiful and authentic animals.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 9

## Isla Guañape

Lying off the Pacific Ocean coast of Peru, this chain of four islands is a wildlife refuge protected by Peru's National Reserve System of Guano Islands, Isles and Capes. Isla Guañape was once harvested for the rich fertilising properties of guano found here. You'll get the chance to witness the abundant native wildlife including inquisitive southern sea lions, mischievous Humboldt penguins, Guanay cormorant and blue-footed boobies.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 10

## Callao (Lima) > UK

Your cruise ends as you disembark, taking away memories of a truly unforgettable voyage. Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

Meals: B

### Day 11

## Arrive UK

Welcome home.

*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*



## Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 228 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 15 member Specialist Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- All tipping and gratuities



Walkway through mangrove swamp, Utría National Park, Colombia

## Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 301C

| Departure Dates                     |      | Nov 07 2023 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £7,790      | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £8,550      | £7,895     | £7,240           |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £8,710      | £8,040     | £7,370           |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £8,950      | £8,255     | £7,560           |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £8,710      | £8,040     | £7,370           |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £8,950      | £8,255     | £7,560           |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £9,310      | £8,580     | £7,850           |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £18,190     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £9,310      | £8,580     | £7,850           |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £9,390      | £8,650     | £7,910           |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £9,950      | £9,155     | £8,360           |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £9,390      | £8,650     | £7,910           |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £9,870      | £9,085     | £8,295           |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £10,270     | £9,445     | £8,615           |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £11,390     | £10,450    | £9,510           |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £18,190     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £11,550     | £10,595    | £9,640           |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £11,710     | £10,740    | £9,770           |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £22,990     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £34,700     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Uruguay & Brazil Uncovered

Angra Dos Reis Bay

## Paradise Found

*Witness a side of South America reserved for the privileged few. Cruise down the coast of Brazil and Uruguay, visiting hidden jewels that have been closely guarded secrets, until now.*

Set sail from Rio de Janeiro with our expert Discovery Team for the voyage of a lifetime. Experience the tropical paradise of Angra Dos Reis, take in the mountainous jungle backdrop of Paraty, and find out how Ilhabela got its name. Kayak through crystal waters, meet exotic wildlife, and experience the riveting local culture of these vibrant wonderlands, in ultra-luxury.

🕒 11 Days 📍 Rio de Janeiro > Montevideo

### Day 1

#### UK > Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly from the UK to Rio de Janeiro where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

### Day 2

#### Rio de Janeiro

Welcome to the golden beaches and lush mountains of Rio de Janeiro. Transfer to Scenic Eclipse and toast to the beginning of your voyage.  
*Meals: B.D*

### Day 3

#### Búzios 🌿 🚣

The paradisaical beaches of Búzios will enchant you just as they did the French actor Brigitte Bardot. A simple fishing village until the early 1960s, this is now one of the most upscale areas in Brazil, bedecked with ritzy boutiques, fine restaurants, spacious villas and chic

bars. Búzios is comprised of three settlements on a small peninsula, each with its own unique charm. Today, explore the beautiful resort through a Scenic Freechoice activity or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Board a schooner and cruise along the beaches of Búzios, or explore the city on board an open-air wheeled trolley.

**Discovery:** Test your skills during a surf lesson at Geriba Beach, or glide along the coastline on a kayak with our discovery team.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Angra Dos Reis 🚣

One of the most famous bays in Brazil, Angra Dos Reis is made up of 365 islands and over two thousand beaches. A breathtaking landscape, Angra is a tropical paradise with white sandy beaches and

emerald waters. Enjoy the day basking in this oasis.

**Discovery:** Glide through the crystal-clear waters in a kayak, stand-up paddleboard at leisure or enjoy sunbathing on one of the many beaches.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Paraty 🌿 🚣

In Paraty, you will find that it is impossible to take a bad picture against the wonderfully photogenic cobbled streets lined with chalk-white buildings and splashed with bold blocks of colours. Backed by steep, jungled mountains, Paraty is a joy to explore. Make sure to stop and listen to the birds, with 120 endemic species located in the Atlantic forest along with hummingbirds, toucans and parrots. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Visit a 17th century Bananal Farm and learn of its history and sustainability practices, or experience the verdant

natural beauty of Serra da Bocaina National Park during an off-road excursion along the Gold Trail. Choose to learn of the roots, customs and culture of an indigenous village or explore the city of Paraty unveiling its history, its beauties and some of its secrets of the colonial past.

**Discovery:** Go birdwatching with the Discovery Team, or paddle in the calm and protected waters of Paraty Bay.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Ilhabela 🌿 🚣

Portuguese for 'Beautiful Island', Ilhabela is a former pirate haunt boasting volcanic peaks, dense tropical jungles, a multitude of waterfalls and stunning beaches. Nearly 85% of the island has been turned into a UNESCO-Biosphere Reserve, sheltering a remarkable abundance of plant and animal life, including toucans and capuchin monkeys. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.



Ilhabela, Brazil

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 11 Day Itinerary Rio de Janeiro > Montevideo

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay



### 🚶 Scenic Discovery excursions

Take the opportunity to walk through the Mata Atlântica rainforest, enjoying the natural pools and light falls along the way while observing typical Brazilian tropical fauna and flora species.

**Freechoice:** Join a city tour before exploring the Toca Waterfalls, or visit the Tres Tombos in a 4x4 vehicle and relax on Curral Beach, one of the most beautiful beaches on the North Coast.

**Discovery:** Choose to walk through the Mata Atlântica rainforest, taking in the unique Brazilian tropical fauna and flora, natural pools and falls along the way, or snorkel in the marine reserve at Cabras Island.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 7-8

#### At sea

Acquaint yourself with the exceptional range of facilities on board your luxurious yacht. Choose a class in one of the fitness spaces or relax in one of the therapy lounges in Senses Spa. Tempt your palate at one of the many exceptional dining venues or taste a wine from our exquisite curated list.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 9

#### Punta del Este, Uruguay

Since the early 20th century, this sun-drenched peninsula has enjoyed the reputation of being an elite favourite. Referred to as the 'Monaco of the South', Punta del Este's iconic cityscape and incredible beaches attract visitors from all over the world. Playa Brava, one of Punta's main beaches, is home to the iconic sculpture of fingertips emerging from the soft golden sand - 'La Mano'. Among other

sculptures around the city, the art galleries and museums give Punta del Este an artsy, eclectic atmosphere. Today, choose one of our Scenic Freechoice activities or join a more active Scenic Discovery excursion.

**Freechoice:** Enjoy an olive oil tasting session or observe the amazing sea lion habitat at Isla de Lobos, home to the largest non-migratory sea lion colony in the world. Choose to embrace the artistic beauty of Punta del Este and visit the Ralli Museum and Atchugarry Foundation, or join a city tour with a knowledgeable local guide.

**Discovery:** Experience a guided bike ride and soak up Punta del Este's irresistible charm, lush flora and beautiful sandy beaches.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 10

#### Montevideo > UK

A vibrant city, Montevideo boasts an eclectic and fascinating mix of architecture and culture, surrounded by an emerging wine region. Disembark after breakfast and transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK.

Meals: B

### Day 11

#### Arrive UK

Welcome home.

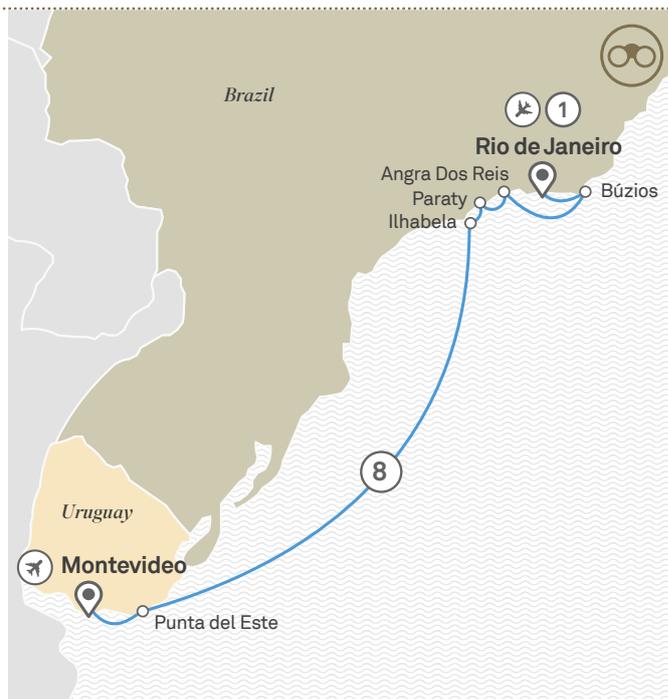
*The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.*

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



○ 10 Day Treasures of Argentina & Brazil (OSAB) – page 98

Visit [scenicclipse.com](http://scenicclipse.com) for more information



### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 228 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 15 member Specialist Polar Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 🚶
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 🍷
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage D31L/301L

| Departure Dates                     |      | Oct 26 2023 |            |           | Mar 11 2024# |            |           |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super EB* | Full Fare    | Earlybird* | Super EB* |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £8,310      | -          | -         | £7,810       | -          | -         |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £9,070      | £8,400     | £7,730    | £8,570       | £7,895     | £7,220    |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £9,230      | £8,545     | £7,860    | £8,730       | £8,040     | £7,350    |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £9,470      | £8,760     | £8,050    | £8,970       | £8,255     | £7,540    |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £9,230      | £8,545     | £7,860    | £8,730       | £8,040     | £7,350    |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £9,470      | £8,760     | £8,050    | £8,970       | £8,255     | £7,540    |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £9,830      | £9,085     | £8,340    | £9,330       | £8,580     | £7,830    |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £18,710     | -          | -         | £18,210      | -          | -         |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £9,830      | £9,085     | £8,340    | £9,330       | £8,580     | £7,830    |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £9,910      | £9,155     | £8,400    | £9,410       | £8,650     | £7,890    |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £10,470     | £9,660     | £8,850    | £9,970       | £9,155     | £8,340    |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £9,910      | £9,155     | £8,400    | £9,410       | £8,650     | £7,890    |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £10,390     | £9,590     | £8,785    | £9,890       | £9,085     | £8,275    |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £10,790     | £9,950     | £9,105    | £10,290      | £9,445     | £8,595    |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £11,910     | £10,955    | £10,000   | £11,410      | £10,455    | £9,490    |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £18,710     | -          | -         | £18,210      | -          | -         |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £12,070     | £11,100    | £10,130   | £11,570      | £10,595    | £9,620    |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £12,230     | £11,245    | £10,260   | £11,730      | £10,740    | £9,750    |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £23,510     | -          | -         | £23,010      | -          | -         |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £35,740     | -          | -         | £34,740      | -          | -         |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. #Reverse itinerary, Voyage 301L and operates for 12 days. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Grand Voyage of Discovery

## Transatlantic Crossing

*Take the southern route from Rio de Janeiro to Lisbon and let Scenic Eclipse introduce you to the wonders of cruising. On this journey, days at sea are coupled with exciting port stops brimming with a host of truly all-inclusive shore excursions.*

A long-held dream for many people is crossing the Atlantic Ocean between the Americas and Europe. Visit some of South America's most colourful cities, Porto Seguro and Salvador de Bahia, then cross the Atlantic to the Cape Verde archipelago. Cruise north to Funchal, on the Portuguese Island of Madeira before concluding your epic journey in Lisbon.

⌚ 20 Days 📍 Rio de Janeiro > Lisbon

### Day 1 UK > Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly from the UK to Rio de Janeiro where you will enjoy an overnight stay.

### Day 2 Rio de Janeiro

Welcome to Rio de Janeiro where a world of wonder awaits. As you step on board, raise your glass and toast the start of your luxurious cruise. **Meals: B.D**

### Day 3 Búzios 🌿 🚣

The paradisaical beaches of Búzios will enchant you just as they did the French actor Brigitte Bardot. Once a simple fishing village, this is now one of the most upscale areas in Brazil.

**Freechoice:** Board a schooner and cruise along the beaches of Búzios, or explore the city on board an open-air wheeled trolley.

**Discovery:** Enjoy a fun surf lesson at Geriba Beach, or kayak along the coastline. **Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 4

#### At sea

Acquaint yourself with the exceptional range of facilities on board your luxurious yacht. **Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 5

#### Abrolhos Archipelago 🚣

The Abrolhos Marine National Park is situated in the Abrolhos Archipelago, off Brazil's southern Bahia coast. Consisting of five volcanic uninhabited islands, the archipelago shelters the

greatest chain of coral reefs in the South Atlantic. Discover the large number of seabirds and wide biodiversity of marine life.

**Discovery:** Kayak and snorkel with your discovery team, or hike the trails on Siriba Island to observe nesting seabirds, such as the white bellied boobie. **Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 6

#### Porto Seguro 🌿 🚣

Offering striking natural landscapes, a wealth of historical and cultural heritage, wondrous Bahian cuisine, and rhythms of music and dance, Porto Seguro will impress.

**Freechoice:** Meet the local Pataxo Tribe and learn about their indigenous culture and sustainable development in the Jaqueira Indigenous Reserve, or wander past colourful historic buildings on a walking tour of the city. Alternatively, uncover Porto Seguro's rich biodiversity on a bird watching tour in a protected reserve.

Pelourinho, Salvador de Bahia, Brazil

**Discovery:** Snorkel or kayak the pristine beaches, or enjoy the nine beaches hike with your Discovery Team. **Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 7

#### Salvador de Bahia 🌿 🚣

With a colourful history as the first capital of Brazil in 1549 to the notoriety of the first slave market trading in the New World, Salvador de Bahia is unique. Mixed cultures from Portuguese to African slaves and the native Amerindians provide a fascinating blend of history, culture, architecture and lifestyles.

**Freechoice:** Explore Pelourinho, the colourful historical centre and learn about African heritage, or take a panoramic tour and visit the famous Mercado Modelo. Alternatively, learn about African religions, visit a traditional Candomblé community and school, or take a percussion and Capoeira dance class. **Meals: B.L.D**



Búzios, Brazil

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 20 Day Itinerary Rio de Janeiro > Lisbon

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay



### ① A feast for your senses

With up to ten dining experiences, you will be amazed by the variety of culinary choice available. Each venue features a special of the day and menu choices refreshed throughout your voyage.

Day 8-12

### At sea

Enjoy days of relaxation and rejuvenation on board your Discovery Yacht. Revitalise your body and mind with a yoga or Pilates class.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

### São Filipe, Cape Verde

Towering volcanic backdrops, jutting up from the Atlantic Ocean, this stunning island chain is captivating. A town of grace, charm, flower filled plazas and wooden Portuguese houses, São Filipe is Fogo's tiny capital.

**Freechoice:** Drive through the phenomenal scenery on your way to the volcanic crater, before tasting the characteristic 'Fogo' wine.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

### Porto Novo

The island of Santo Antão is a cross between Morocco and the Himalayas. With immense volcanic walls, towering green peaks, and perfectly farmed terraced valleys, this island is relatively untouched by tourism.

**Freechoice:** Enjoy spectacular and wild nature of this island, or explore the driest part of the island, seeing bizarre rock formations left behind by the volcanic eruptions.

**Discovery:** Hike along the former trading route taking in the splendid nature, views into spectacular valleys and small settlements.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15-16

### At sea

Enjoy the exceptional range of facilities on board your luxurious yacht.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 17

### Los Cristianos (Tenerife), Spain

Explore the old town of Los Cristianos on this remote yet spectacular island.

**Freechoice:** Experience the National Park Cañadas del Teide, or learn the culture and history of the Canary Islands in Candelaria. Take in the landscapes of Tenerife, from the highest cliffs of Europe to the breathtaking Masca gorge.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 18

### Funchal (Madeira), Portugal

Madeira sits in the Atlantic Ocean on top of an extinct underwater volcano.

**Freechoice:** Explore the Botanical Gardens or tour the island and visit a sugarcane factory. Alternatively, visit a family owned winery.

**Discovery:** Hike the Levada do Norte before visiting the Cabo Girão Skywalk, or kayak one of the natural reserves of Madeira exploring caves and deserted beaches.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 19

### At sea

Discover the extensive range of dining venues and experience a culinary journey.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 20

### Lisbon > UK

Your cruise ends as you disembark after breakfast taking away unforgettable memories. Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

Meals: B



The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.

### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 228 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 4 member Specialist Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage D11R/201R

| Departure Dates |                     | Oct 10 <sup>th</sup> 2023 |           |            | Mar 20 2024 |           |            |           |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Cat.            | Suite               | Deck                      | Full Fare | Earlybird* | Super EB*   | Full Fare | Earlybird* | Super EB* |
| D <sup>+</sup>  | Verandah            | 5                         | £5,560    | -          | -           | £7,890    | -          | -         |
| DA              | Deluxe Verandah     | 5                         | £7,080    | £6,550     | £6,015      | £9,600    | £8,810     | £8,020    |
| DB              | Deluxe Verandah     | 5                         | £7,400    | £6,840     | £6,270      | £9,960    | £9,135     | £8,310    |
| DD              | Grand Deluxe        | 5                         | £7,880    | £7,270     | £6,655      | £10,500   | £9,620     | £8,740    |
| C               | Verandah            | 6                         | £7,400    | £6,840     | £6,270      | £9,960    | £9,135     | £8,310    |
| CA              | Deluxe Verandah     | 6                         | £7,880    | £7,270     | £6,655      | £10,500   | £9,620     | £8,740    |
| CD              | Grand Deluxe        | 6                         | £8,600    | £7,920     | £7,230      | £11,310   | £10,350    | £9,390    |
| GP <sup>+</sup> | Grand Panorama      | 6                         | £26,360   | -          | -           | £31,290   | -          | -         |
| B               | Verandah            | 7                         | £8,600    | £7,920     | £7,230      | £11,310   | £10,350    | £9,390    |
| BA              | Deluxe Verandah     | 7                         | £8,760    | £8,060     | £7,355      | £11,490   | £10,510    | £9,530    |
| BD              | Grand Deluxe        | 7                         | £9,880    | £9,070     | £8,255      | £12,750   | £11,645    | £10,540   |
| A               | Verandah            | 8                         | £8,760    | £8,060     | £7,355      | £11,490   | £10,510    | £9,530    |
| AA              | Deluxe Verandah     | 8                         | £9,720    | £8,925     | £8,125      | £12,570   | £11,485    | £10,395   |
| AD              | Grand Deluxe        | 8                         | £10,520   | £9,645     | £8,765      | £13,470   | £12,295    | £11,115   |
| S               | Spa                 | 8                         | £12,760   | £11,660    | £10,555     | £15,990   | £14,560    | £13,130   |
| P <sup>+</sup>  | Panorama            | 8                         | £26,360   | -          | -           | £31,290   | -          | -         |
| SA              | Spa                 | 9                         | £13,080   | £11,950    | £10,815     | £16,350   | £14,885    | £13,420   |
| SB              | Spa                 | 9                         | £13,400   | £12,240    | £11,070     | £16,710   | £15,210    | £13,710   |
| OP <sup>+</sup> | Owner's Penthouse   | 9                         | £35,960   | -          | -           | £42,090   | -          | -         |
| OT <sup>+</sup> | 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9                         | £49,360   | -          | -           | £58,800   | -          | -         |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. ~Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. #D11R is 19 day varied itinerary. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Journey Across the Pacific: Easter Island & French Polynesia

Hanga Roa (Easter Island)

## Tales of the Pacific

*Journey to the farthest reaches of the world and be immersed in the archaeological phenomena of Easter Island and explore the unique culture that endures today.*

Discover the real Robinson Crusoe Island, home to one of the most endemic ecosystems in the world, observe one of the most remote communities on earth on Pitcairn Island, and bask in the tropical breeze and pale pink sands of Fakarava, a spectacular UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Traversing, far flung islands scattered over the Pacific Ocean are over ten thousand uniquely different islands that exist like tiny stars hidden in the vastness of space.

🕒 23 Days 📍 Valparaíso > Pape'ete (Tahiti) **NEW**

Day 1

### UK > Santiago, Chile

Fly from the UK overnight to Santiago.

Day 2

### Santiago

Welcome to Santiago where you will stay overnight.

Day 3

### Valparaíso

Transfer to the World Heritage-listed city of Valparaíso.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 4

### At sea

Acquaint yourself with the exceptional range of facilities on board your luxurious Discovery Yacht.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 5

### Robinson Crusoe Island

Located within the Juan Fernandez Archipelago, the volcanic wonderland of Robinson Crusoe Island will enchant you just as it did Daniel Defoe, who immortalised the island in his famous book, published in 1719. True to its description in the story, the island is a captivating lost paradise where you will discover its diverse array of flora represented by more than 130 endemic species.

**Freechoice:** Visit the historical landmarks of San Juan Bautista Village, or enjoy a unique food tour featuring traditional dishes. Alternatively, hear the legends of pirates and treasure as you walk through critically endangered woodlands in

the World Heritage Biosphere Reserve.

**Discovery:** Hike to Centinela hill, alternatively kayak or snorkel with fur seals and explore volcanic cliffs and caves.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 6

### Alexander Selkirk Island

Named after the marooned sailor, Alexander Selkirk Island is the largest in the Juan Fernández Archipelago. Densely wooded and marked by ranges and deep ravines that lead to a sheer, rugged coast, a visit here promises to be a dramatic and truly unforgettable experience.

**Discovery:** Glide through the waters in a kayak, stand-up paddleboard or enjoy hikes around the island.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 7-10

### At sea

Enjoy the exceptional range of facilities on board.

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 11

### Hanga Roa

#### (Easter Island)

Uncover the secrets of Easter Island with its mysterious and enigmatic past. From astonishing volcanic terrain to imposing archaeological sites, Easter Island presents a unique exploration full of history. Today you will discover a selection of the 600 volcanic

stone figures, or Moai, and ancient petroglyphs that dot the island's green hillsides. **Freechoice:** Visit the stone village of Orongo and the island's largest crater Rano Kau, home to the island's largest and most important archaeological site, or walk along the north-western section of the island, visiting several ancient villages, moai and caves.

**Enrich:** *Be immersed in ancient Rapa Nui ancestral roots and cultural heritage, during a unique music and dance performance and learn about how ancient Polynesians used astronomy. Observe stars and constellations visible only in the Southern Hemisphere from one of the island's traditional observatory sites during an evening stargazing experience.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 12

### Hanga Roa

#### (Easter Island)

Rise early and watch the sunrise over the Moai statues at Ahu Tongariki, with spectacular mountain and ocean views behind them – a pure photographer's delight. **Freechoice:** Hike the Terevaka Volcano, or discover more Moai sites on an interactive photography tour. Alternatively, unearth Easter Island's past on a hidden treasures tour. **Discovery:** Visit Anakena Beach, the ideal spot for

To find out more [CLICK HERE](#) or call your local travel agent

## 23 Day Itinerary Valparaíso > Pape'ete (Tahiti)

— Cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ① Overnight stay



### Biosphere Reserves

With steep, rugged mountain ranges, deep ravines, and unique native flora and fauna, the Juan Fernández Archipelago Biosphere Reserve rivals the Galápagos.

swimming and snorkelling, or enjoy an E-bike excursion along traditional crop fields.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 13-15

### At sea

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 16

### Pitcairn Island, Pitcairn

Pitcairn Island boasts untouched subtropical ecosystems, rugged coastlines and endemic flora, bird and marine life. One of the most remote communities on earth, home to just 50 locals, direct descendants of the Bounty mutineers who arrived on Pitcairn in 1790.

**Discovery:** Enjoy a guided hike around the steep coastline of harsh, black lava and witness drawings and petroglyphs made by Polynesians who lived on Pitcairn centuries before.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 17

### Gambier Islands, French Polynesia

A small, isolated group of coral reef islands, the Gambier Islands boast lush landscapes surrounded by exquisite blue lagoons that are as clear as air.

**Freechoice:** Discover St Michel of Rikitea Church, inlaid with iridescent mother-of-pearl, and explore archaeological relics made of coral stone on a walking tour of the town. Alternatively,

explore a pearl farm.

**Discovery:** Enjoy a guided climb up Mount Duff, or kayak the calm waters to discover the deserted beaches of the island.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 18-19

### At sea

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 20

### Tuamotu Islands

Fakarava is home to the second largest lagoon in the Tuamotu Atolls, a protected UNESCO Biosphere Reserve with rare and endemic species of wildlife, birds and flora.

**Freechoice:** Explore the village of Tetamanu, or visit a local lagoon pearl farm.

**Discovery:** Take an E-bike ride to see the Topaka Lighthouse, or kayak and paddleboard along the lagoon taking in its extraordinarily beautiful pink sand beaches.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 21

### Pape'ete (Tahiti)

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to your hotel for an overnight stay.

**Meals: B**

Day 22

### Pape'ete > UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK.

**Meals: B**

Day 23

### Arrive UK

Welcome home.



The itinerary on this spread is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the cruises will operate unaltered from the itineraries stated. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-136.

### Truly all-inclusive cruise features:

- Return flights from London Heathrow (regional departures available on request)
- Only 228 guests on board for a truly intimate experience
- Spacious all verandah suites
- Butler service for every guest
- Up to ten on board dining experiences, from casual to fine dining
- Complimentary beverages all day, every day
- 15 member Specialist Discovery Team
- Scenic Discovery excursions 
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences 
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 
- Engaging lecture and education program on board
- All tipping and gratuities

### Voyage Prices & Offers

Voyage 111F

| Departure Dates                     |      | Mar 11 2024 |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Cat. Suite                          | Deck | Full Fare   | Earlybird* | Super Earlybird† |
| D <sup>+</sup> Verandah             | 5    | £11,950     | -          | -                |
| DA Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £13,660     | £12,730    | £11,800          |
| DB Deluxe Verandah                  | 5    | £14,020     | £13,055    | £12,090          |
| DD Grand Deluxe                     | 5    | £14,560     | £13,540    | £12,520          |
| C Verandah                          | 6    | £14,020     | £13,055    | £12,090          |
| CA Deluxe Verandah                  | 6    | £14,560     | £13,540    | £12,520          |
| CD Grand Deluxe                     | 6    | £15,370     | £14,270    | £13,170          |
| GP <sup>+</sup> Grand Panorama      | 6    | £35,350     | -          | -                |
| B Verandah                          | 7    | £15,370     | £14,270    | £13,170          |
| BA Deluxe Verandah                  | 7    | £15,550     | £14,430    | £13,310          |
| BD Grand Deluxe                     | 7    | £16,810     | £15,565    | £14,320          |
| A Verandah                          | 8    | £15,550     | £14,430    | £13,310          |
| AA Deluxe Verandah                  | 8    | £16,630     | £15,405    | £14,175          |
| AD Grand Deluxe                     | 8    | £17,530     | £16,215    | £14,895          |
| S Spa                               | 8    | £20,050     | £18,480    | £16,910          |
| P <sup>+</sup> Panorama             | 8    | £35,350     | -          | -                |
| SA Spa                              | 9    | £20,410     | £18,805    | £17,200          |
| SB Spa                              | 9    | £20,770     | £19,130    | £17,490          |
| OP <sup>+</sup> Owner's Penthouse   | 9    | £46,150     | -          | -                |
| OT <sup>+</sup> 2-bedroom Penthouse | 9    | £66,920     | -          | -                |

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EARLYBIRD OFFERS PLEASE SEE PAGES 40-41

Combinable with the following luxury land journeys:



- 8 Day Wild Landscapes of Atacama (OSCA) - page 94

Visit [scenicclipse.com](http://scenicclipse.com) for more information

**Deposit per person:** 10% of cruise fare. Additional 15% of cruise fare payment required 12 months prior to sailing, unless Pay In Full offer terms apply. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes, charges and international flights. Single supplement prices on application. \*Earlybird and †Super Earlybird fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Earlybird 10% saving and Super Earlybird 20% saving is based on the cruise element only and does not apply to port charges, flights or hotel stays. Guests must pay in full 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird discount to apply. †Pay In Full 10% discount is available on selected cabins when booking is paid for in full 12 months prior to departure. Price correct as of 31/01/22. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# SOUTH AMERICA LAND JOURNEYS

*Begin your exploration by land and let South America beguile you with its ancient sites, sweeping valleys and majestic mountain ranges. Give in to the atmosphere, cuisine and legends of Peru, Brazil, Ecuador, Argentina and Chile.*



*Arequipa, Peru*  
S 16° 23' W 71° 32'



Iguazú Falls



## Peru & the Amazon

Cuzco, Machu Picchu, the Sacred Valley of the Incas, the Amazonian jungle – Peru features an intoxicating mix of history, culture, and nature. Uncover UNESCO Incan sites, the remnants of the mighty Incan Empire - yours to explore.



## Chile

Torres del Paine National Park Patagonia boasts epic geography shaped by mountains, glaciers, lakes, and rivers. Whilst the desert of Atacama offers huge sand dunes, salt pans, impressive volcanoes, and dark sky viewing.



## Argentina & Brazil

From pristine Patagonia to colourful Buenos Aires, Argentina will sweep you off your feet. Boasting vibrant cities, beautiful beaches, and a culture rich in music and dance, Brazil is a land that pulsates with passion.



## The Galápagos Islands

A 'living museum and showcase of evolution', the Galápagos Islands is an untouched utopia of unique wildlife, and a veritable muse of Charles Darwin. There are few untouched paradises left on Earth, and the astonishing Galápagos Islands is undoubtedly one of them.



## *Escorted Land Journeys* Discover South America

A



### *Travel with the experts*

With more than 36 years' experience, we have set the benchmark in luxury escorted touring. Our handcrafted land journeys link seamlessly to your cruise, offering you a true insight into the culture, nature and history of South America. For a more intimate and authentic experience, travel with a maximum of only 20 guests and expert Tour Directors.

Scenic's 5-star journeys deliver excellence on every level at a relaxed pace, allowing for in-depth exploration. From luxury accommodation to all sightseeing, Scenic Enrich experiences, Scenic Freechoice activities, transfers and even tipping, everything is taken care of.



For more information on combining your Scenic Eclipse cruise with one of our handcrafted escorted land journeys, please see pages 80-81.

### 5-star luxury inclusions

- The intimacy of small group escorted land touring with a maximum of 20 guests
- Scenic Enrich – once-in-a-lifetime experiences
- Scenic Freechoice – a choice of activities and dining experiences throughout your journey
- Scenic Special Stays – iconic hotels remarkable for their location, character and heritage
- Expert, handpicked Tour Directors and knowledgeable local guides
- Internal flights and taxes
- Porterage throughout and return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities



B



C



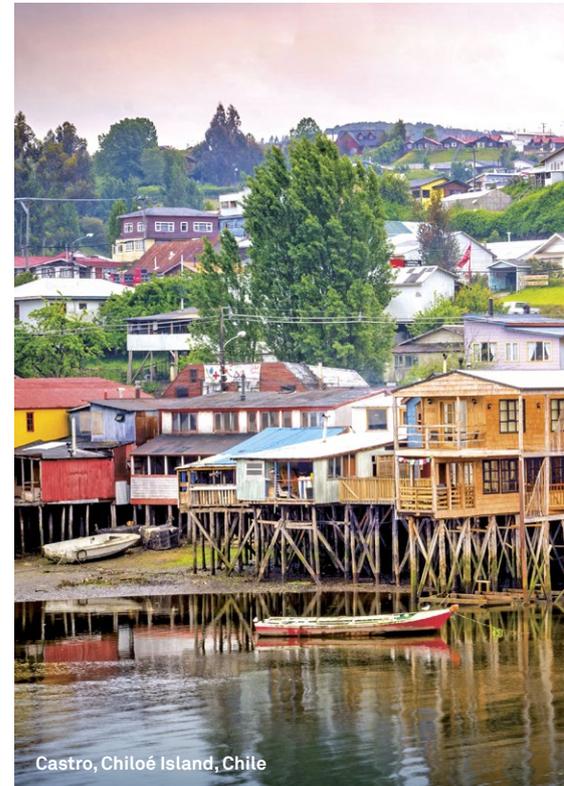
## Scenic Eclipse

# Cruise and Land Journey Combinations

*When one Scenic journey is just not enough.*

Continue your journey of discovery with our hand curated cruise and land journey combinations. Experience a flawless holiday, from start to finish, as you cruise in 6-star ultra-luxury on Scenic Eclipse and follow it up with luxurious exploration by land.

Extend your Scenic Eclipse cruise with a Land Journey, by adding these must see destinations. Use the table below to build your ideal itinerary.



Castro, Chiloé Island, Chile

| Select a Scenic Eclipse Cruise<br>Add your Land Journey   | 16 Day<br>Antarctica in Depth<br>Buenos Aires ><br>Buenos Aires<br>See page 44 | 11 Day<br>Wild Antarctica:<br>Fly the Drake<br>Punta Arenas ><br>Punta Arenas<br>See page 46 | 12 Day<br>Antarctica Insights:<br>Fly and Cruise<br>Punta Arenas ><br>Buenos Aires<br>See page 48 | 18-19 Day<br>Antarctica and<br>the Weddell Sea<br>Buenos Aires ><br>Buenos Aires<br>See page 50 |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| <b>8 Day Glaciers &amp; Wilderness<br/>Argentinian Patagonia</b><br>El Calafate > El Calafate*<br>See page 90 | El Calafate to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OST1                              |  | Punta Arenas to<br>El Calafate<br>Tour Code: OST4   | El Calafate to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OST5   |
| <b>8-9 Day Patagonian<br/>Adventure</b><br>Santiago > El Calafate*<br>See page 92                             | Buenos Aires to<br>Santiago<br>Tour Code: OSP1                                 | Punta Arenas to<br>El Calafate<br>Tour Code: OSP8  | El Calafate to<br>Buenos Aires*<br>Tour Code: OLP4  | Santiago to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OSP9  |
| <b>8 Day Wild Landscapes<br/>of Atacama</b><br>Santiago > Santiago*<br>See page 94                            |  |  |   |   |
| <b>10 Day Treasures of Argentina<br/>&amp; Brazil</b><br>Buenos Aires ><br>Rio de Janeiro*<br>See page 98     | Buenos Aires to<br>Rio de Janeiro*<br>Tour Code: OSA1                          |  | Punta Arenas to<br>Rio de Janeiro*<br>Tour Code: OSA4   | Buenos Aires to<br>Rio de Janeiro<br>Tour Code: OSA9  |
| <b>9 Day Icons of Peru,<br/>a Luxury Journey</b><br>Cuzco > Cuzco*<br>See page 100                            |  | Cuzco to<br>Punta Arenas*<br>Tour Code: OSX8   | Buenos Aires to<br>Cuzco*<br>Tour Code: OSX4  |   |
| <b>8-10 Day Vibrant<br/>Wonders of Peru</b><br>Lima > Cuzco/Buenos Aires*<br>See page 106/108                 | Lima to<br>Buenos Aires*<br>Tour Code: OSL1                                    | Punta Arenas to<br>Cuzco<br>Tour Code: OSL8  | Lima to<br>Buenos Aires*<br>Tour Code: OSL4   |   |
| <b>13 Day Incas &amp;<br/>Amazon Experience</b><br>Lima > Cuzco*<br>See page 106                              | Lima to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OSZ1                                     |  | Lima to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OSZ4  |   |
| <b>19-21 Day Icons of<br/>South America</b><br>Guayaquil > Cuzco/<br>Buenos Aires*<br>See page 108            | Guayaquil to<br>Buenos Aires<br>Tour Code: OSE1                                | Punta Arenas to<br>Guayaquil*<br>Tour Code: OSE8   |   |   |

\*Itinerary variations apply, including number of nights or reverse start and finish cities. Please refer to website for detailed itinerary information.



|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <p><b>19 Day</b><br/>Beyond the Antarctic Circle<br/>Buenos Aires &gt; Buenos Aires<br/>See page 52</p> | <p><b>22 Day</b><br/>Antarctica &amp; Chilean Fjords<br/>Punta Arenas &gt; Valparaíso<br/>See page 54</p> | <p><b>23 Day</b><br/>Antarctica, South Georgia &amp; Falkland Islands<br/>Montevideo &gt; Buenos Aires<br/>See page 56</p> | <p><b>17 Day</b><br/>Chilean Fjords &amp; Cape Horn<br/>Valparaíso &gt; Buenos Aires<br/>See page 64</p> | <p><b>11 Day</b><br/>Uruguay &amp; Brazil Uncovered<br/>Rio de Janeiro &gt; Montevideo<br/>See page 70</p> | <p><b>23 Day Journey</b><br/>Across the Pacific: Easter Island &amp; French Polynesia<br/>Valparaíso &gt; Pape'ete<br/>See page 74</p> |
| <p>El Calafate to Buenos Aires<br/><i>Tour Code: OST7</i></p>   |   | <p>Montevideo to El Calafate<br/><i>Tour Code: OST6</i></p>  | <p>Valparaíso to El Calafate<br/><i>Tour Code: OLT2</i></p>  |  |  |
|   |   | <p>Santiago to Montevideo<br/><i>Tour Code: OSP6</i></p>   |  |  |  |
| <p>Buenos Aires to Santiago<br/><i>Tour Code: OSC7</i></p>  | <p>Punta Arenas to Santiago<br/><i>Tour Code: OLC4</i></p>  |  | <p>Santiago to Buenos Aires<br/><i>Tour Code: OLC2</i></p>   |  | <p>Valparaíso to Pape'ete<br/><i>Tour Code: OCF1</i></p>   |
|   |   |  |  | <p>Buenos Aires to Montevideo*<br/><i>Tour Code: OLA3</i></p>  |  |
|   | <p>Cuzco to Valparaíso<br/><i>Tour Code: OLY4</i></p>   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |



# Scenic Enrich

*Our Scenic Enrich encounters take you behind the scenes to enjoy special moments you will treasure forever.*

Amidst the extraordinary beauty of Cuzco, spend time with a local community, where you'll enjoy meeting students and teachers at the local school, something you'll never forget. Truly unforgettable experiences await in Cuzco and Rio de Janeiro, as you enjoy a private and exclusive dégustation dinner at the Pre-Columbian Art Museum, and step inside 'The Library' for your exclusive dinner at the Belmond Copacabana Palace; an elegant and stylish event with an antique twist. Scenic Enrich experiences are not only likely to be completely unforgettable, they'll also enrich your understanding and appreciation of the incredible places, cultures and histories you'll encounter.



## Scenic Sundowners



Scenic Sundowner events are held in beautiful locations and offer guests a chance to relax over their favourite drink and soak up the atmosphere. Celebrate the end of a spectacular day in the Amazon or the Galápagos Islands, your arrival in Rio de Janeiro atop Sugarloaf Mountain, or toast the wonders of Patagonia with a whisky or Baileys on the rocks – with actual glacial ice. There's nothing better than toasting to a great day of exploration.



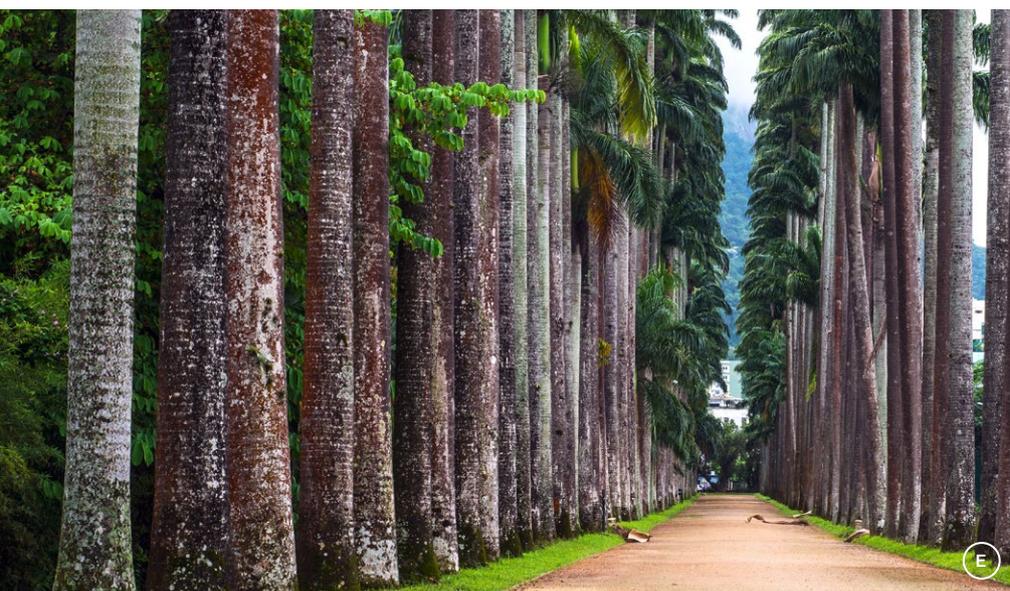


## Scenic Freechoice

*Whether you prefer a relaxed pace or you want to fit in as much as possible, Scenic Freechoice offers a diverse range of sightseeing, activities and dining for you to choose from.*

It doesn't matter if you are a foodie, an art lover or an amateur archaeologist, our Scenic Freechoice activities offer something for everyone, at a pace that suits you.

From a markets and cooking tour in the pretty Peruvian city of Cuzco to discovering the green side of Rio de Janeiro on a tour of the city's botanical gardens, or exploring the salt pans and scenery of the Sacred Valley in Peru, the choice is yours. You'll also enjoy a wide array of unique dining options through Scenic Freechoice Dining. Of course, it's all included in the price you pay.



We understand each guest is unique and so are their holiday styles. You might like to take it easy and savour each moment as it comes, or you might like to see as many sights as possible within a limited period of time.

We've taken the care to divide all Scenic Freechoice activities into Active, Moderate and Relaxed pace so you can choose those which best suit your interests and fitness.

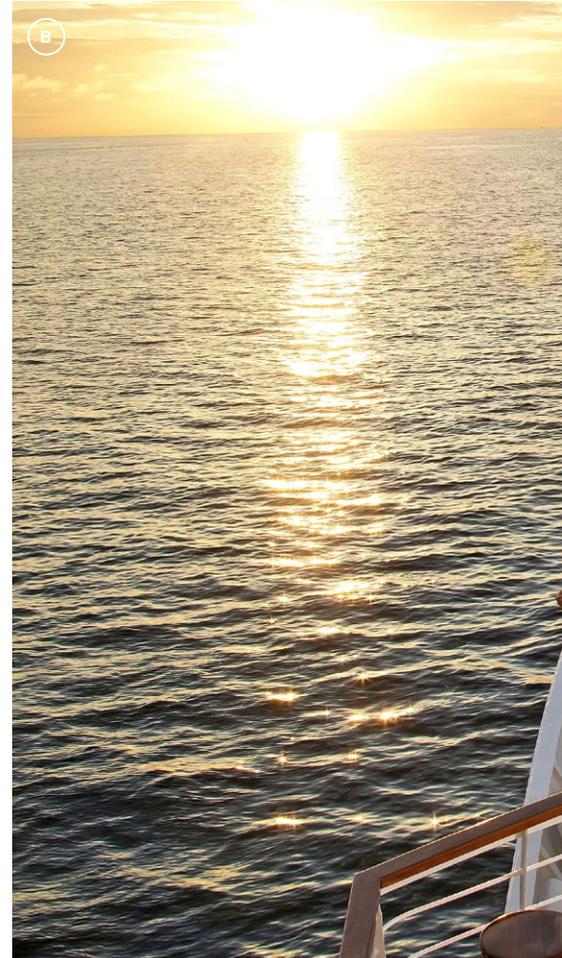
■■■ **Active** – For the more adventurous, keen to explore further afield or take part in more energetic excursions.

■■■ **Moderate** – A comfortable walking pace at which you can easily discover a beautiful city or marketplace.

■■■ **Relaxed** – A slower pace to enjoy a show or performance or a class.

- A The Library dinner, Belmond Copacabana Palace, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- B Salt pans, Sacred Valley, Peru
- C Food markets, Cuzco, Peru
- D Local students, Cuzco, Peru
- E Botanical gardens, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

○ *Our small ship cruises allow you to see even more of South America's wonders. Whether venturing into the extraordinary Amazon rainforest or marvelling at the natural paradise that is the Galápagos Islands, you'll travel in all-inclusive luxury.*

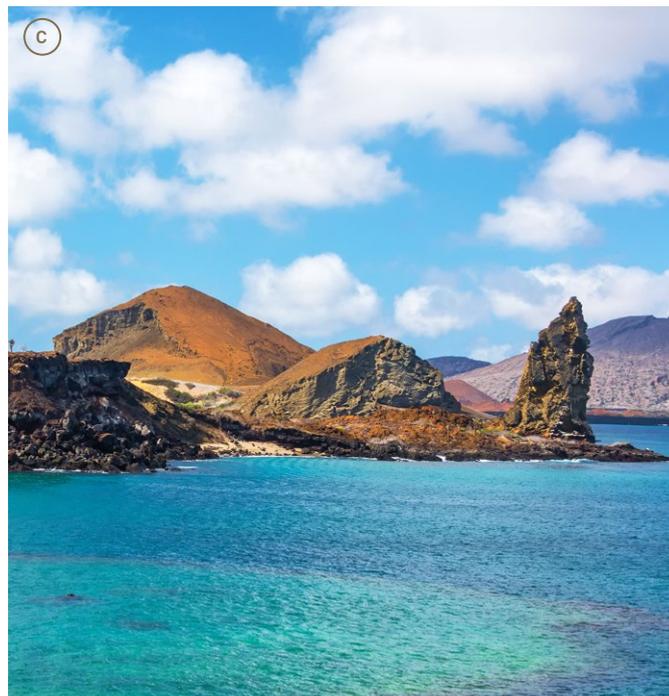




## Scenic Cruising



- A Delfin III, Amazon, Peru
- B Yacht La Pinta, Galápagos Islands
- C Galápagos Islands
- D Delfin III, Amazon, Peru



*Fully escorted by Scenic Tour Directors, every cruise offers guests the chance to experience remote areas of natural beauty not normally accessible to tourists. Beverages, meals, shore excursions, naturalist guides and activities are included in each cruise.*

### Amazon

Home to over 40,000 plant and 3,000 freshwater fish species, and more than 370 types of reptiles, the Amazon is an abundance of colour, movement and incredible beauty. It's a place of inestimable importance to the environment and a melting pot of unique tribal culture, myth and legend.

Remote and compelling, the Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve is only accessible by boat. Our 5-star luxury cruises offer the best way to explore this extraordinary World Heritage-listed site. They feature a host of skiff and kayak excursions that will take you into the jungle, plus visits to villages and schools.

### Galápagos Islands

Lying about 1,000 kilometres off the coast of Ecuador, the Galápagos Islands are believed to be one of the world's foremost destinations for wildlife-viewing. Its isolated location and landscape provides a rich environment for an incredible array of plant and animal species, many found nowhere else. Charles Darwin visited in 1835, and his observation of Galápagos' species later inspired his theory of evolution.

You'll take twice daily excursions by Zodiac, kayak and snorkelling for close encounters with the unique wildlife. Our expedition vessel features all the creature comforts you'd expect from Scenic.

○ *Every hotel on our journeys have been carefully handpicked by our expert Journey Designer, to ensure it offers outstanding location and luxury.*



- A Belmond das Cataratas Hotel, Iguazú Falls, Brazil
- B explorA Atacama, Chile
- C Belmond Sanctuary Lodge, Machu Picchu, Peru
- D explorA El Chalten, Argentina
- E Belmond Palacio Nazarenas, Cuzco



## Scenic Hotels



*You'll find that the wonders of South America are all the more superb when you're ensconced in comfort and luxury. As you journey across South America you can look forward to some of the most lavish accommodation, as well as truly outstanding levels of service.*

Many of the properties you'll stay in are small boutique hotels and lodges which have been selected for their attention to detail, excellence in service and physical beauty.

In select locations, we feature Scenic Special Stays, iconic hotels remarkable for their location, character and heritage. Whether you stay at the atmospheric exploradora Valle Sagrado in the Sacred Valley, or the luxurious Belmond Palacio Nazarenas in Cuzco, you'll want for nothing.

If you're after a celebration of the incredible Iguazú Falls then Belmond das Cataratas Hotel is for you. Or for a truly wonderful and unique stay, choose one, two or all, of exploradora's lodges in Chile and Patagonia. Set deep within

Patagonia's Torres del Paine National Park is exploradora Patagonia, a luxury retreat you'll simply love returning to after a busy day exploring. The exploradora El Chalten offers spectacular views to the Electric Valley and the Marconi Glacier and the headquarter from where to explore The Los Glaciares National Park and Mount Fitz-Roy. And explore huge sand dunes, salt pans and impressive volcanoes under cloudless skies at exploradora Atacama. The perfect base from which to discover the deepest mysteries of the desert: its contrasts, geography, the sky, wildlife and culture.



### Scenic Special Stays

Look for this symbol on your itineraries for locations where you will experience these outstanding properties.





## Discover Patagonia

*Patagonia is not a country nor a place. It is a vast territory shared by Chile and Argentina, whose remarkable geography shaped by mountains, glaciers, lakes, and rivers, offers countless exploration opportunities.*

Pristine and wild, Patagonia is a world away from the hustle and bustle of modern life. Wide sweeping spaces, blissful silence and epic landscapes that will take your breath away, this part of South America is a wonder to discover. Torres del Paine National Park, Chile is often described as South America's finest alongside The Los Glaciares National Park and famous Mount Fitz-Roy in Argentina. In addition to the Patagonia forest and its rich wildlife, the spectacular glaciers and soaring mountain-scapes of Perito Moreno Glacier are certain to take your breath away and become a highlight of your time in Patagonia.



- A Torres del Paine National Park, Chile
- B Atacama Desert, Chile
- C Mount Fitz Roy, Argentina
- D Patagonia, Chile
- E Atacama Desert, Chile



## Discover Atacama

*Discover the ancient culture of Atacama, its wildlife, and the amazing natural landscapes of this vast terrain, from the brown of the Andean mountains and volcanoes, to the white of the salt flats and the green of the oases.*

Explore huge sand dunes, salt pans and impressive volcanoes under cloudless skies. The perfect base from which to explore the desert, the Andes highlands and many surrounding natural areas by hike, by bike, by van, horseback or observatory, you'll be able to discover the deepest mysteries of the desert: its contrasts, geography, the sky, wildlife and culture.





# Glaciers & Wilderness – Argentinian Patagonia

Mount Fitz Roy, Argentina

## Wild and Wonderful Patagonia

*Witness the striking Perito Moreno Glacier glistening in the sun, meet majestic native wildlife, breathe in the crisp mountain air, and stay at the most picturesque accommodation the region can offer. Memories of your 8-day exploration of the windswept glacial terrain of Argentinian Patagonia is sure to stay with you for a lifetime.*

Spectacularly located at the foothills of Mount Fitz Roy in Argentinian Patagonia, El Chaltén is a firm favourite amongst nature lovers. View countless wildlife, such as condors, huemules, the Andean fox, and even the elusive puma. Surround yourself with native forests, explore the invigorating trails and amazing natural lagoons, watch the glaciers in wonder and experience the Southern Patagonian Ice field, the world’s third largest freshwater reserve after Antarctica and Greenland. Amidst the Argentinian Patagonia, this natural rock, mountain, and ice amphitheater offers countless territories for exploration.

 8 Day Land Journey  El Calafate > El Calafate

### Day 1

#### El Calafate, Argentina

Welcome to El Calafate, the gateway to the Los Glaciares National Park in Argentinian Patagonia. Meet your Tour Director and enjoy a relaxing three night stay at Xelena Hotel & Suites or similar.

**Meals: D**

### Day 2

#### El Calafate

Established in 1937 as a national park, the World Heritage-listed Los Glaciares National Park is sure to be a highlight. Cruise close to the impressive Perito Moreno Glacier, then walk along the boardwalk for views across the top of the impressive 250 square kilometre glacier

before enjoying a hike directly on the ice^.

Join your Tour Director for a delicious welcome dinner this evening.

*Sundowners: Toast your day in this natural wonderland framed by the spectacular backdrop of Perito Moreno Glacier.*

**Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 3

#### El Calafate

Discover the traditional way of life on an estancia (ranch) in the Argentine countryside, surrounded by glaciers, snow peaks and lakes of great natural beauty.

**Meals: B.L.D**



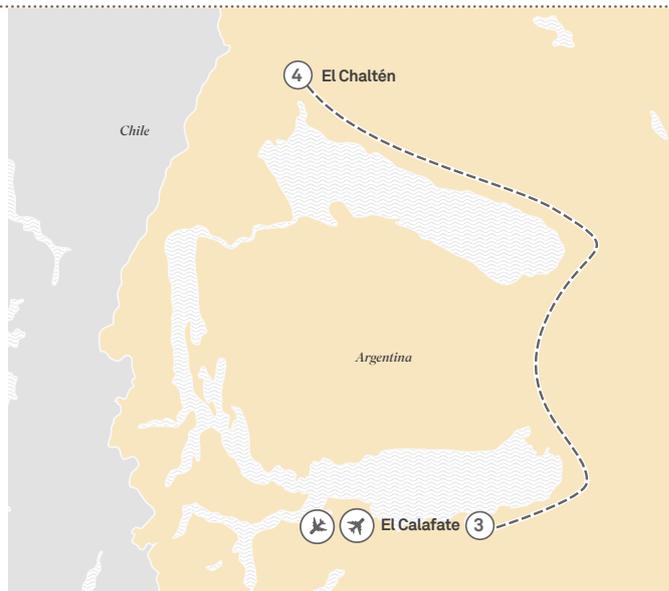
explora El Chaltén, Argentina

## 8 Day Itinerary *El Calafate > El Calafate*

① Overnight stay --- Land



El Chaltén, Argentina



### Day 4

#### El Calafate > El Chaltén

Drive deep into Argentina's Patagonia and reach your luxurious retreat, explore El Chaltén, located amidst a private natural reserve with views of the Electric Valley and the Marconi Glacier, the perfect base for a four night Special Stay. Settle into your tastefully appointed room, with sweeping views and enjoy a range of included excursions each day, complimentary beverages and delicious meals featuring Patagonian specialities.

*Meals: B.L.D*

towering mountains and different landscapes open for exploration through treks, ice hikes, and even rock climbing, depending on your preferences.

**Freechoice:** Over the next three days, there are several small group activities for you to choose from and enjoy at your own pace.

Each evening, relax in the lounge and take in the magnificent views. Join your Tour Director on your final evening for a farewell dinner.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8

#### El Chaltén > El Calafate

Savour the last views of the reserve before your onward journey.

*Meals: B*

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

### Day 5-7

#### El Chaltén

Your exciting adventure into one of the most spectacular national parks in the world begins. The explorations at El Chaltén are as varied as the surroundings. The area's geography offers



Hiking Patagonia



Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:

- 16 Day Antarctica in Depth (101S) – page 44
- 12 Day Antarctica Insights (401S) – page 48
- 18/19 Day Antarctica and the Weddell Sea (501S) – page 50
- 19 Day Beyond the Antarctic Circle (701S) – page 52
- 23 Day Antarctica, South Georgia & Falkland Islands (601S) – page 56
- 17 Day Chilean Fjords & Cape Horn (201L) – page 64

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Scenic Sundowners event
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Porterage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates

Journey code: OSPA

| 2023   | From   | 2024   | From   |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nov 22 | £6,745 | Jan 23 | £6,745 |
| Nov 06 | £6,745 | Jan 28 | £6,745 |
| Dec 07 | £6,745 | Feb 03 | £6,745 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. \*Ice hike available for guests up to 65 years old. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Patagonian Adventure

Boardwalk, Perito Moreno Glacier, Argentina

## Rugged Lands of Wonder

*Travel to the southern extremes of South America for a ethereal scenery. Wild yet serene, Patagonia offers a kind of peace that makes you wonder if you have found paradise.*

Patagonia is a truly unique landmass surrounded by a different ocean on each of its three coasts – the Pacific, the Atlantic and the Southern Ocean – and offering some of the most spectacular vistas in the world. Soaring granite mountains, lush forests, distinctive wildlife, magnificent glaciers, cerulean lakes, and the largest ice-fields in the Southern Hemisphere after Antarctica. In El Calafate, get up close to the glorious Perito Moreno Glacier and drink in the spectacular views. Discover the splendour of Los Glaciares National Park before venturing into the dramatically beautiful Torres del Paine National Park with its soaring peaks and crystal clear lakes.

⌚ 9 Day Land Journey 📍 Santiago > El Calafate

### Day 1

#### Santiago, Chile

Welcome to Santiago, the quirky Chilean capital for an overnight stay at The Singular Santiago Lastarria Hotel.

### Day 2

#### Santiago >

#### Torres del Paine National Park 🏠

Fly to Patagonia and reach your luxurious retreat, explore Patagonia, set in the heart of the park on the shores of Lake Pehoé, the perfect base for a four night Special Stay. Settle into your tastefully appointed room, with sweeping views across the lake all the way

to the Paine Massif and enjoy a range of included excursions each day, as well as complimentary beverages and delicious meals featuring Patagonian specialities.  
**Meals: B,D**

### Day 3-5

#### Torres del Paine National Park 🏠

Your exciting adventure into one of the most spectacular national parks in the world begins. Boasting shimmering glaciers, turquoise waters, dramatic peaks and a range of wildlife including the elusive puma, you will love spending your days exploring the region.  
**Freechoice:** Over the next



Torres Del Paine National Park, Chile

To find out more visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or call your local travel agent

## 9 Day Itinerary Santiago > El Calafate

① Overnight stay --- Land ---- Included flight



explora Patagonia, Torres del Paine National Park, Chile



three days, there are several small group activities for you to choose from and enjoy at your own pace.

Each evening, relax in the lounge and take in the magnificent views.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 6

### Torres del Paine National Park > El Calafate, Argentina

Drive to El Calafate, the gateway to the Los Glaciares National Park in Argentina Patagonia. Enjoy a relaxing three night stay at Xelena Hotel & Suites or similar.

**Meals: B.D**

Day 7

### El Calafate

Cruise close to the impressive Perito Moreno Glacier, whose face rises an average of 74 metres above the surface of

the water. Then take a guided walk along the boardwalk for views across the top of the impressive 250 square kilometre glacier.

**Sundowners:** *Toast your day in this natural wonderland framed by the spectacular backdrop of Perito Moreno Glacier.*

**Meals: B.L**

Day 8

### El Calafate

Discover the traditional way of life on an estancia (ranch) in the Argentine countryside, surrounded by glaciers, snow peaks and stunning lakes. Join your Tour Director for a delicious farewell dinner this evening.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 9

### El Calafate

Say farewell as you transfer

to the airport for your flight, taking a lifetime of memories with you.

**Meals: B**

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:



○ 16 Day Antarctica in Depth (101S) – page 44

○ 11 Day Wild Antarctica (801S) – page 46

○ 12 Day Antarctica Insights (401S) – page 48



○ 18/19 Day Antarctica and the Weddell Sea (901S) – page 50

○ 23 Day Antarctica, South Georgia & Falkland Islands (601S) – page 56

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Scenic Sundowners event
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Porterage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates

Journey code: OSPT

| 2023   | From   | 2024       | From   |
|--------|--------|------------|--------|
| Nov 29 | £8,045 | Jan 22, 27 | £7,645 |
| Dec 03 | £8,045 | Jan 30     | £8,045 |
|        |        | Feb 02, 05 | £7,645 |
|        |        | Feb 16     | £8,045 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.



Perito Moreno Glacier cruise, Argentina

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# Wild Landscapes of Atacama

## Journey to the Driest Place on Earth

*Explore the delightful paradoxes of vibrant Chile, from its bustling, cosmopolitan capital city, to the driest non-polar place on the planet. As you journey along, take a moment to relish Chile's irresistible laidback vibe, delicious cuisine, and famous hospitality.*

Santiago is an art lover's paradise with its streets lined with architectural styles ranging from art deco to neo-gothic, and its museums replete with artworks that address everything from human rights to modern art. At Atacama Desert, be pleasantly surprised by the wealth of wildlife that thrives on these arid lands, from scaly lizards to resilient shrubs. Enjoy a range of daily excursions to explore its Mars like landscape that has served as the backdrop of many a Hollywood sci-fi movie, and be amazed at the diversity of landscape the region offers.

 8 Day Land Journey  Santiago > Santiago

Salt flats, Atacama Desert, Chile

### Day 1

#### Santiago, Chile

Welcome to the quirky Chilean capital of Santiago. Enjoy a two-night stay at The Singular Santiago Lastarria Hotel, located in the cultural and historical hub of Santiago.

### Day 2

#### Santiago

A land of surprises, worldly sophistication and excitement, uncover the cosmopolitan city of Santiago on a guided tour. Every neighbourhood is unique and there is plenty to discover. Experience the spectacular sights and colourful culture of Chile's capital city on your tour this morning and see the

city's legendary landmarks as you stroll through Santiago's streets, visiting the picturesque Moneda Palace and the neoclassical Santiago Metropolitan Cathedral. Board the funicular to San Cristobal Hill and enjoy a panoramic view of the city below. Join your Tour Director for a delicious welcome dinner this evening.

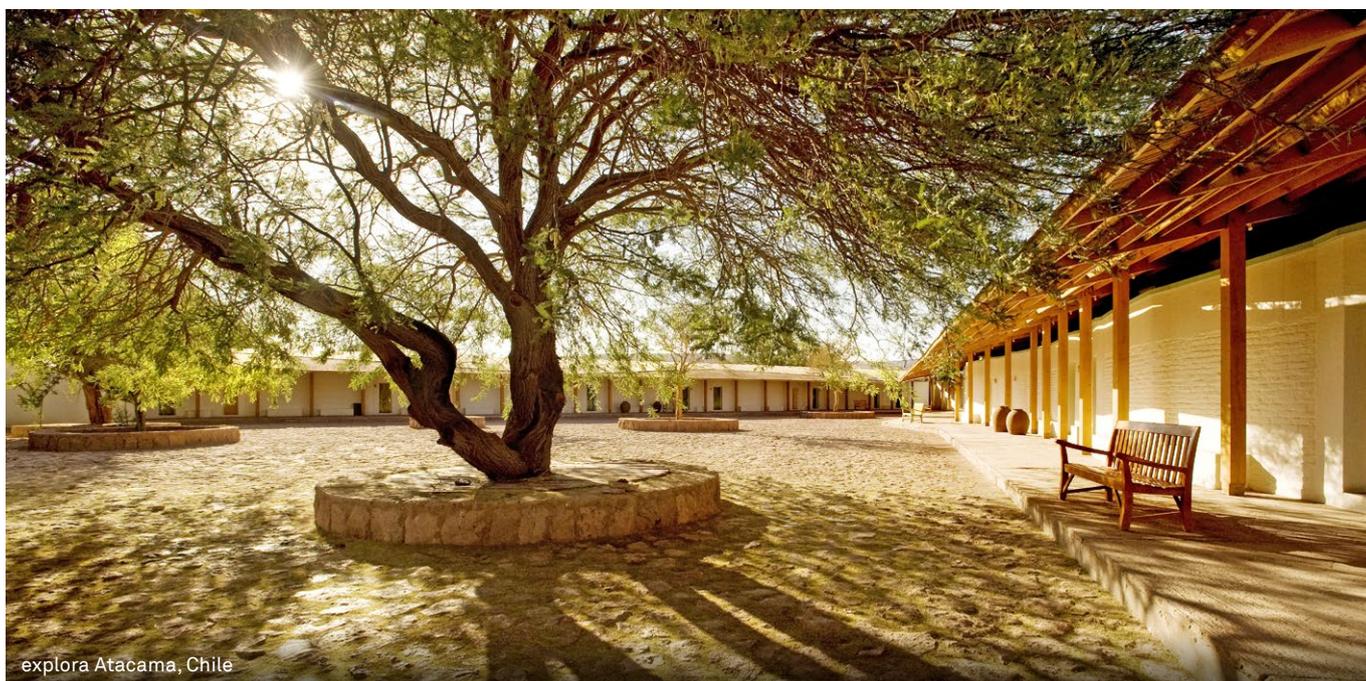
*Meals: B,D*

### Day 3

#### Santiago >

#### Atacama

Welcome to the Atacama region, the perfect base from which to explore the many wonders of the Atacama Desert, the driest desert



explora Atacama, Chile

To find out more visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or call your local travel agent

## 8 Day Itinerary *Santiago > Santiago*

① Overnight stay ••• Included flight



Exploring the night skies, Atacama Desert, Chile

on Earth. Discover lunar landscapes and otherworldly beauty; active geysers and white salt flats, multi-coloured lagoons, thermal baths, volcanoes and dunes. Reach your luxurious retreat, explorat Atacama, set in the heart of the desert, the perfect base for a four night Special Stay. Explore the facilities of this boutique lodge and take a dip in the hot spring pools. Tonight sample delicious Chilean food and wine and discuss the activities available for the following days with the expedition team.

Meals: B.D

Day 4-6

### Atacama

**Freechoice:** Soak up the majesty of the desert and

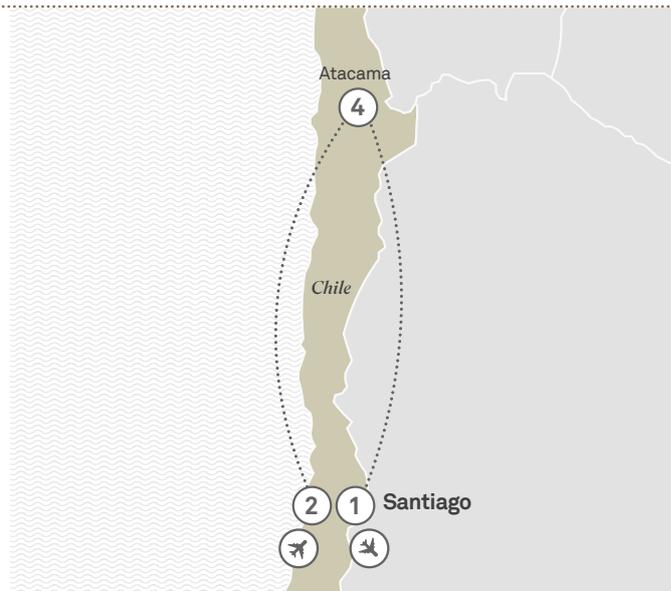
choose from a variety of activities each day to enjoy at your own pace. You will discover the ancient culture of Atacama, its wildlife, and the amazing natural landscapes of this vast terrain, from the brown of the Andean mountains and volcanoes, to the white of the salt flats and the green of the oases. Each evening the expedition team will share with you the excursions available for the following day during pre-dinner drinks.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

### Atacama > Santiago

Savour the last excursions before flying to the Chilean capital of Santiago for an overnight stay at The Singular



Santiago Lastarria Hotel. Join your Tour Director on your final evening for a farewell dinner.

Meals: B.D

Day 8

### Santiago

Say farewell as you transfer to the airport.

Meals: B

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:



- 19 Day Beyond the Antarctic Circle (701S) – page 52
- 22 Day Antarctica & the Chilean Fjords (401L) – page 54
- 17 Day Chilean Fjords & Cape Horn (201L) – page 64
- 23 Day Journey Across the Pacific: Easter Island & French Polynesia (111F) – page 74

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*



Gecko, Atacama Desert, Chile

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay 
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Portage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates

Journey code: OSCA

| 2023   | From   | 2024   | From   |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nov 17 | £5,045 | Feb 24 | £5,745 |
|        |        | Mar 06 | £5,595 |
|        |        | Mar 13 | £5,445 |

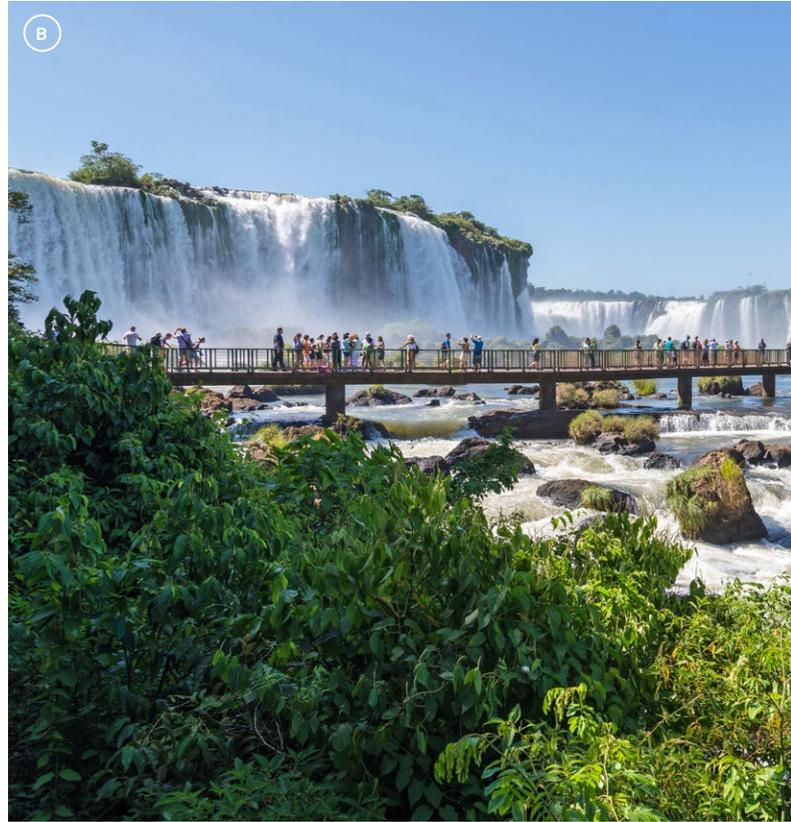
**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



## Discover Icons and Treasures

*Epic mountains, sacred valleys and vast stretches of water are explored across these wonderful land tours. Explore the World Heritage-listed sites of Machu Picchu and the Sacred Valley in Peru, visit the spectacular Iguazú Falls in Brazil and the visual feast that is Rio de Janeiro. And finally, experience the rich culture and gastronomy of Argentina.*



- A Peruvian woman, Ollantaytambo, Peru
- B Iguazú Falls, Brazil
- C Tango, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- D View from Sugarloaf Mountain, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil



### Spectacular Falls

Deep within a rainforest that spans the border between Brazil and Argentina lies one of the most awe-inspiring sights you'll ever witness. The Iguazú Falls are simply astonishing. Hundreds of waterfalls across almost three kilometres, the sheer force and power of this natural wonder will take your breath away.

### The mighty Incas – Machu Picchu & Sacred Valley

Machu Picchu is a site that invokes awe and reverence. Standing 2,430 metres above sea-level, in the middle of a tropical mountain forest, its giant walls and terraces seem as if they have been cut naturally in the mighty rock escarpments. Your journey

through the Sacred Valley, Peru is sure to fascinate. From the stunning patchwork landscape dotted with villages and ruins, to the vibrant markets with locals in customary dress and their wares on display, and imposing World Heritage-listed Incan sites, you'll be enchanted during your time here. These remnants of the mighty Incan Empire are yours to explore.

### Vibrant cities

Move to the beat of South America's most intriguing cities. From Lima, Peru's capital, to charming Buenos Aires, the home of Tango, or colourful Rio de Janeiro with its iconic beaches, botanical gardens, Christ the Redeemer and Sugarloaf Mountain.

# Treasures of Argentina & Brazil

## Peek Into Untold Wonders

*From basking in the magnificence of 275 thundering waterfalls stretching across 3 kilometres to marvelling at the unbelievably gigantic Amazonian water lilies at the UNESCO biosphere reserve of Jardim Botânico, every day of your journey will be filled with awe and wonder.*

Breathtaking natural wonders, one-of-a-kind luxurious stays, and unforgettable experiences that immerse you into the local life of this vibrant land, embark on a journey that reveals to you all the must-see sights of Argentina and Brazil. Enjoy the unparalleled views of the Iguazú Falls without leaving your hotel at your exclusive Scenic Special Stay, before getting up close to the falls to feel the refreshing spray on your skin. Drink in the spectacular views at a mountaintop Scenic Sundowners event and watch the sunset bathe Rio in a golden glow. Discover the lively local culture and lifestyle of the city, including a mouth-watering Brazilian Churrascaria experience with samba musicians.

 10 Day Land Journey  Buenos Aires > Rio de Janeiro



Casa Rosada, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Belmond das Cataratas Hotel

Day 1

### Buenos Aires, Argentina

Welcome to colourful Buenos Aires for a three-night stay at the luxurious Sofitel Buenos Aires Recoleta.

Day 2

### Buenos Aires

An elegant city with pockets of colourful character, discover the highlights and the hidden secrets of this famed 'Paris of the Americas' with your local guide, including Casa Rosada, the executive mansion and office of the Argentinian President. Visit soulful San Telmo and La Boca's colourful Caminito. This evening, enjoy dinner at the Gala Tango show.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 3

### Buenos Aires

**Freechoice:** Take a tour with a local artist to uncover the vibrant urban art scene.

Alternatively, discover the culinary secrets of Argentinian cuisine with a food walking tour.

**Enrich:** Join your Tour Director and fellow travellers for a unique dining experience and indulge your senses in one of Buenos Aires' coveted closed-door restaurants, enjoying a modern Argentine meal with wine pairing.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 4

### Buenos Aires > Iguazú Falls, Brazil

Fly to the magnificent natural wonder of Iguazú Falls for your three night Special Stay at the elegant Belmond Hotel das Cataratas, uniquely set inside the park gates. As a guest of the hotel, you will be able to experience the sun setting over the top of the falls without the general public.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 5

### Iguazú Falls

Enjoy a leisurely walking tour to discover the Brazilian Falls before the park gates open to the public. Be awed by the world's largest volume waterfall as you stand on the walkway in the middle of the falls. This afternoon, take an exhilarating jet boat ride towards the base of the falls and feel its spray on your face.  
*Meals: B.D*

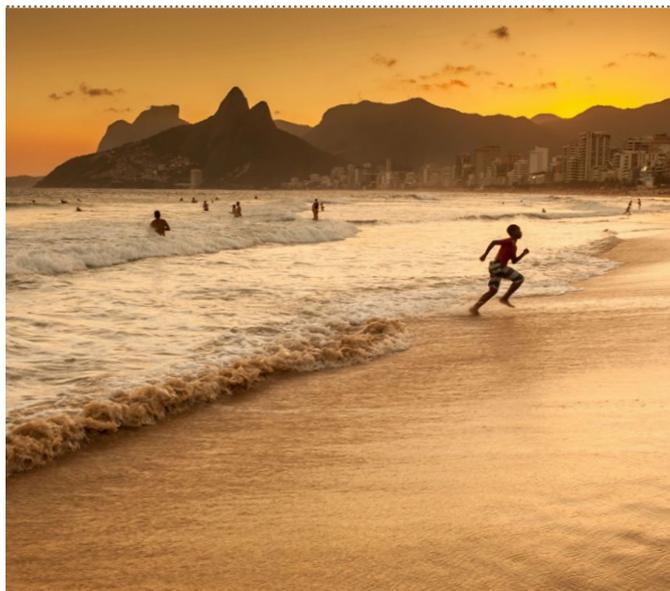
Day 6

### Iguazú Falls

Visit the Argentinian side of the falls. Discover the walkways across the top of the falls on the Argentinian side to the lookout where you will see the famous 'Devil's Throat' and be awed by the sheer volume of water cascading over the falls.

## 10 Day Itinerary Buenos Aires > Rio de Janeiro

① Overnight stay ••• Included flight



Ipanema Beach, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil



### + Optional helicopter flight

Soar over Iguazú Falls on an optional helicopter flight (additional cost, please book on tour).

Meals: B.L

Day 7

### Iguazú Falls >

**Rio de Janeiro**    
Fly to the vibrant city of Rio de Janeiro. A highlight will be your three night Special Stay at the iconic Belmond Copacabana Palace, set in the heart of the beach strip.

**Sundowners:** At Sugarloaf Mountain, take the cable car to the peak for Scenic Sundowner drinks and canapés while taking in the spectacular views of Rio at sunset.

Meals: B.D

Day 8

### Rio de Janeiro

Today, you will discover the beating heart of this exotic city. Take a fascinating walking tour through downtown Rio, home to the Metropolitan Cathedral, Sao Bento Monastery and the Municipal Theatre. Learn about Rio's history and culture and appreciate the locals' lifestyle. Ride the cogwheel railway to the top of Corcovado Mountain to see the famous Christ the Redeemer statue. This afternoon, indulge in a mouth-watering Brazilian Churrascaria experience.

Meals: B.L

Day 9

### Rio de Janeiro

**Freechoice:** Walk through the UNESCO biosphere reserve, Jardim Botânico (Botanical Garden) while learning about its unique history, or discover how the old and modern parts of Rio's downtown co-exist on a historical walking tour.

**Enrich:** A highlight awaits at your private farewell dinner in the elegant Library at the Belmond Copacabana Palace where you will enjoy a wonderful tasting menu.

Meals: B.D

Day 10

### Rio de Janeiro

Bid farewell to your new friends as you transfer to Rio de Janeiro airport, taking a lifetime of wonderful memories with you.

Meals: B

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*



Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:

- 16 Day Antarctica in Depth (101S) – page 44
- 12 Day Antarctica Insights (401S) – page 48
- 18/19 Antarctica and the Weddell Sea (501S) – page 50
- 11 Day Uruguay & Brazil Uncovered (301L) – page 70

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences 
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 
- Scenic Sundowners event 
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay 
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Portage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates

Journey code: OSAB

| 2023       | From   | 2024       | From   |
|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| Dec 10     | £4,145 | Jan 10     | £4,145 |
| Dec 14, 19 | £4,345 | Jan 19     | £4,345 |
|            |        | Feb 08     | £4,145 |
|            |        | Feb 10, 17 | £4,345 |
|            |        | Mar 21     | £4,345 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Icons of Peru, a Luxury Journey

The Belmond Hiram Bingham

## An Incan Quest

*Peru's mystical magnetism is evidenced in the awe-inspiring Inca relics of Machu Picchu, the magnificent natural beauty of the Sacred Valley, Cuzco and the Andes mountains, and the flavours of its fiery cuisine.*

Experience the history, unique lifestyle, culture and majestic scenery of this heartland of the former Inca Empire in truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury. Walk amidst its scenic hills and fertile valleys that have sheltered civilisations since ancient times. Discover a wonderful new world of Latin American flavours from a Michelin star chef, and immerse yourself in the exploration of one of the most fascinating archaeological sites in the world, the enigmatic Machu Picchu.

🕒 9 Day Land Journey 📍 Cuzco > Cuzco

Day 1

### Cuzco, Peru 🏰

Welcome to vibrant Peru for a one-night Special Stay at the luxurious Belmond Palacio Nazarenas.

Day 2-4

### Cuzco >

### Sacred Valley 🏰 🏰

Your exciting adventure into one of the most spectacular regions of Peru begins today. Travelling through the picturesque Sacred Valley to the explora Valle Sagrado, your Special Stay hotel for three nights. The explorations at

explora Sacred Valley are as varied as the surroundings. The area's geography offers towering mountains and breathtaking landscapes that are yours to discover via invigorating treks, charming village walks and hikes through age-old Incan ruins. Your memories of exploring the Sacred Valley are sure to stay with you for a lifetime. Settle into your tastefully appointed room, with sweeping views and enjoy a range of included excursions each day, complimentary beverages and delicious meals featuring Peruvian specialities



Cuzco, Peru

To find out more visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or call your local travel agent

## 9 Day Itinerary Cuzco > Cuzco

① Overnight stay  Rail  Land



explora Valle Sagrado, Sacred Valley, Peru

by Michelin Star Chef Virgilio Martínez, showcasing his unbridled passion for native Peruvian ingredients.

**Freechoice:** Over the next two days, there are several small group activities for you to choose from and enjoy at your own pace.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 5

#### Sacred Valley >

#### Machu Picchu

Travel through picturesque fields on The Belmond Hiram Bingham, an enchanting luxury train journey unlike any you've ever been on. Marvel at the spectacular views from the glass dome carriages on a journey through the Andes. And be amazed as your expert local guide share the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, relax in the charming Belmond Sanctuary Lodge, your Special Stay located at the entrance of Machu Picchu.  
**Meals: B.D**

### Day 6

#### Machu Picchu >

#### Cuzco

Enjoy free time exploring Machu Picchu or relaxing in your lodge. Continue to the charming city of Cuzco on The Belmond Hiram Bingham train and your luxurious hotel, once a former convent built on Inca walls. Your three night Special

Stay at the Belmond Palacio Nazarenas is sure to be a highlight.  
**Meals: B.D**

### Day 7

#### Cuzco

The former capital of the Incan Empire, Cuzco is a city with incredible architecture. On your walking tour, you will uncover the history of this World Heritage-listed Site. Your final stop will be the imposing ruins of Sacsayhuamán fortress.

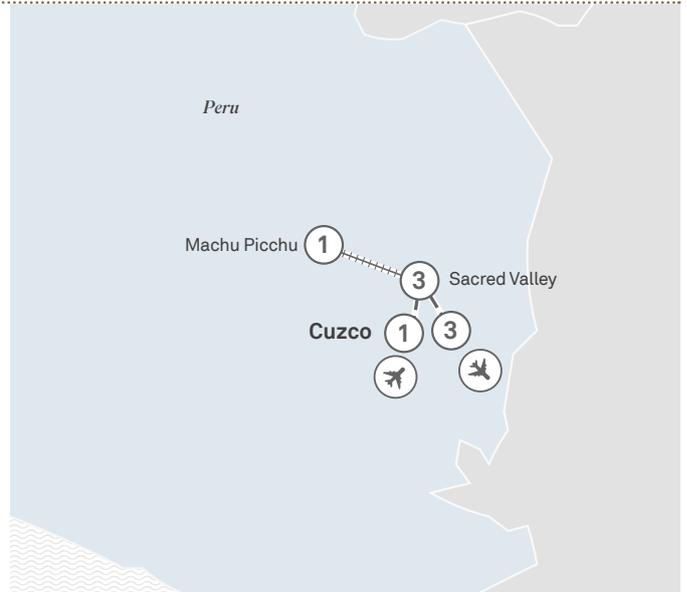
**Enrich:** Visit a community school supported by Scenic and meet the teachers and pupils.  
**Meals: B.L.D**

### Day 8

#### Cuzco

**Freechoice:** Take in San Pedro food markets and a cooking class, or enjoy a walking tour of San Blas.

**Enrich:** Join your Tour Director for a farewell dinner this evening. Candlelight, live music, first class service and the magnificent glow of the precious metals displayed in the Gold Room of the Pre-Columbian Art Museum of Cuzco, are brought together to create a memorable experience. Enjoy a cosmopolitan and cutting-edge gastronomic presentation formed from the exquisite flavours, colours, textures and aromas of local ingredients from different parts of Peru.  
**Meals: B.D**



### Day 9

#### Cuzco

Say farewell as you transfer to the airport for your onward journey.  
**Meals: B**

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:



- 11 Day Wild Antarctica (801S) - page 46
- 12 Day Antarctica Insights (401S) - page 48
- 22 Day Antarctica & the Chilean Fjords (401L) - page 54

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](https://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences 
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities 
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay 
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Porterage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates

Journey code: OPLX

| 2024   | From   |
|--------|--------|
| Jan 06 | £6,095 |
| Jan 15 | £6,095 |
| Feb 25 | £5,945 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



*Machu Picchu, Peru*  
*S 13° 09' W 72° 32'*







# Discover The Galápagos Islands

*There are few untouched paradises left on Earth, and the astonishing Galápagos Islands is undoubtedly one of them. Alone in the Pacific Ocean, this volcanic archipelago has benefited from its isolated location over centuries of evolution, with some of the most unique and special species calling it home.*

This incredible and rare ecosystem played an inestimable role in the development of Charles Darwin's ground-breaking study 'Origin of the Species' and subsequent theory of evolution in 1859. With many of the same species that inspired him still surviving on the Galápagos Islands, you'll have the chance to witness 'survival of the fittest' in the flesh. See incredible species such as Blue footed boobies, Fur seals, Lava lizards, flamingos, rays, albatross and the endangered Galápagos giant tortoise.



## Marine Iguana



Almost 20% of the marine life in the islands is endemic to the area. This includes the Marine iguana, the only lizard in the world who enjoys water so much they've learned to swim in it! They look fierce, but are actually gentle herbivores, surviving exclusively on algae and seaweed. They are protected throughout the archipelago and are considered vulnerable to extinction.





*Discover*

## The Amazon

*A kaleidoscope of colours, diversity, extraordinary environmental and cultural significance and a true wonder of the world. Discovering the Amazon is a joy from start to finish.*

Explore remote Amazonian tributaries via skiffs and kayaks, spot monkeys and other rare creatures, and let our expert naturalist guides introduce you to the wonders of the jungle. It is also the ancestral home of one million Indians and during your time with Scenic you'll have the opportunity to visit some of these villages. The sheer number and diversity of flora and fauna to be found in the world's largest tropical rainforest is quite simply astounding. From the rarest of orchids to the playful Pink Amazon dolphin, it is one of the greatest thrills on Earth to witness all these extraordinary creatures and plants in their natural habitat.

A Giant Galápagos turtle, Galápagos Islands

B Pink Amazon dolphins, Pacaya Samiria National Reserve, Peruvian Amazon

C Blue footed boobies, Galápagos Islands

D Pacaya Samiria National Reserve, Peruvian Amazon

E South Plaza island, Galápagos Islands

# Incas & Amazon Experience

Pacaya Samiria National Reserve, Peruvian Amazon

## Ancient sites & Natural Wonders

*Uncover the mysteries of the ancient Incan ruins, the remote Amazonian tribes and lip-smacking Peruvian cuisine over an unforgettable journey through South America.*

If you were to seek out South America's beating heart it would certainly be found amongst the lush jungle of the Amazon. This lovely journey offers up plenty of opportunities to experience one of the last great rainforests, before introducing you to the many other wonders of this continent. Spend four glorious days cruising through a remote part of the Amazon, with shore excursions into the jungle. Hand feed baby manatees near Iquitos, enjoy a delicious Andean feast in Peru, wander the magical site that is Machu Picchu and explore South America's oldest inhabited city, Cuzco.

 13 Day Land Journey  Lima > Cuzco

Day 1

### Lima, Peru

Welcome to Lima, the capital of Peru, where you start your journey into wonder with a two-night stay at the AC Marriott Resort & Spa.

Day 2

### Lima > Amazon

Fly to Iquitos and settle into your oversized suite on board Delfin III, your luxurious floating hotel for the next four nights.

*Meals: B.D*

Day 3-5

### Amazon Cruise

Home to over 40,000 plant species and 3,000 freshwater fish species, the Amazon is an abundance of colour, movement and incredible beauty. Each day there will be a range of small group

excursions to discover the diversity of this region. You will explore remote Amazon River tributaries, spot monkeys and birds while walking along a jungle trail, visit local villages and schools and meet with native Amazonians. Board the skiffs and cruise along the waterways, or go onshore for excursions through the jungle led by knowledgeable naturalist guides.

*Meals: B.L.D*

*9 Day Lima-Cuzco. Vibrant Wonders of Peru guests arrive into Lima and check into their Lima Hotel. (Tour Code: OSPL).*

Day 6

### Amazon >

### Sacred Valley

Fly to Cuzco and then travel through the picturesque Sacred Valley to Tambo Del Inka Resort & Spa, for your three-night stay.

*Sundowners: Witness a private music performance complemented with a light tapas style dinner.*

*Meals: B.D*

Day 7

### Sacred Valley

Join your expert local guide for a walking tour of Ollantaytambo, the site where Manco Inca defeated the Spanish conquistadors. Enjoy a delicious Andean feast at Hacienda Huayocari, where you will witness a weaving demonstration. The afternoon is at leisure to explore the Urubamba.

*Meals: B.L*

Day 8

### Sacred Valley

**Freechoice:** Tour the impressive ruins of Pisac and its colourful markets or see the ruins of Moray and the Incan salt pans. This afternoon delight in an unforgettable culinary experience of five different meats cooked in five different ways over an open flame, with ingredients grown in Tambo's own organic garden.

*Meals: B.L*

Day 9

### Sacred Valley >

### Machu Picchu

Travel through picturesque fields on your Vistadome rail journey to Machu Picchu then spend time at the ancient Inca site. Be amazed as your expert local guides share the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, relax in the charming Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel.

*Meals: B.D*

Day 10

### Machu Picchu >

### Cuzco

Learn how to make two of the country's signature offerings: ceviche and pisco sours, during a cooking demonstration. Continue by train to the charming city of Cuzco and your luxurious hotel, in the heart of the historic centre. Your three-night Special Stay at the Palacio del Inka Luxury Collection is sure to be a highlight.

*Meals: B*

Day 11

### Cuzco

The former capital of the Incan Empire, Cuzco is a city with incredible architecture. On your walking tour, you will uncover the history of this World Heritage-listed site. Your final stop will be the imposing ruins of Sacsayhuamán fortress.

## 13 Day Itinerary Lima > Cuzco

① Overnight stay ••• Included flight ##### Rail --- Land



Tree frog, Amazon, Peru



**Enrich:** Visit a community school supported by Scenic and meet the teachers and pupils.

**Freechoice Dining:** Tonight sample elegant à la carte dining at the Inti Raymi restaurant, or dine on a menu showcasing delicious fusion cuisine in the Cicciolina restaurant.

**Meals:** B,D

Day 12

### Cuzco

The former capital of the Incan Empire, Cuzco is a city with incredible architecture. On your walking tour, you will uncover the history of this World Heritage-listed site. Your final stop will be the imposing ruins of Sacsayhuamán fortress.

**Enrich:** Candlelight, first class service and the magnificent glow of the precious metals displayed in the Gold Room of the Pre-Columbian Art Museum of Cuzco, are brought together to create a memorable experience. Enjoy a cosmopolitan and cutting-edge gastronomic presentation formed from the exquisite flavours, colours, textures and aromas of local ingredients from different parts of Peru.

**Meals:** B,D

Day 13

### Cuzco

Say farewell as you transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**Meals:** B

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:



- 16 Day Antarctica in Depth (101S) – page 44
- 12 Day Antarctica Insights (401S) – page 48

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Scenic Sundowners event
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Porterage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities



#### Departure Dates - 13 Day Land Journey

Journey code: OSPZ

| 2023   | From   | 2024   | From   |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nov 09 | £6,895 | Jan 09 | £7,045 |

#### Departure Dates - 9 Day Land Journey

Journey code: OSPL

| 2023    | From   | 2024   | From   |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nov 12# | £3,945 | Jan 09 | £4,145 |
| Nov 24  | £4,345 | Feb 11 | £4,245 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380



# Icons of South America

Iguana and blue footed boobies, Galápagos Islands, Ecuador

## The Ultimate Journey

*Embark on a journey of a lifetime as you witness survival of the fittest first hand in the land that inspired the theory of evolution. Interact with the native tribes of the Amazon, and breathe the sacred air of Machu Picchu.*

An incredible showcase of evolution, the Galápagos Islands is an untouched utopia bursting with unique flora and fauna. On your four night cruise to the land that served as Darwin's muse for 'Origin of the Species', you will encounter wildlife you won't see anywhere else, including blue-footed boobies, multi-coloured crustaceans, and the famous Galápagos giant tortoise. On your Amazon cruise, explore the 'lungs of the planet' with an expert naturalist and enjoy the rare opportunity of meeting native Amazonian tribes. Visit the 15th-century Incan treasures of Machu Picchu and the Sacred Valley.

19 Day Land Journey Guayaquil > Buenos Aires

Day 1

### Guayaquil, Ecuador

A world of wonder awaits as you start your journey with an overnight Special Stay at the elegant Hotel del Parque or similar. Your haven of luxury in the centre of this busy port city offers the perfect place to relax before your adventure begins.

Day 2

### Guayaquil > Galápagos Islands

Fly to the Galápagos Islands. Settle into your air-conditioned stateroom with large picture windows on board the stylish La Pinta, your home for the next four nights. Over the coming days,

on a range of included shore excursions, you will see a rich variety of landscapes, marine and land animals, and colourful birdlife, all still relatively untouched by man. This afternoon, join naturalist guides for your first excursion to the islands.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 3-5

### Galápagos Islands

Each day a new discovery awaits as you search for the 'Big 15', the most exceptional and captivating wildlife of the archipelago. You will take morning and afternoon small group excursions by Zodiac onto different islands for walking tours led by expert naturalist guides and enjoy opportunities to snorkel

and kayak. Depending on the season, you'll witness different species of birds including the unusual blue-footed boobies and their tap-dancing mating ritual. Enjoy close encounters with the inquisitive Galápagos sea lion and discover the slow-moving Galápagos giant tortoise.  
*Meals: B.L.D*

Day 6

### Galápagos Islands > Lima, Peru

Bid farewell to the crew and fly to Lima for an overnight stay at the Wyndham Airport Hotel.  
*Meals: B*

Day 7

### Lima > Amazon

Fly to Iquitos and settle into your oversized suite on board Delfin III, your luxurious floating hotel for the next four nights.  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 8-10

### Amazon Cruise

Each day there will be a range of small group excursions to discover the diversity of this region. You will explore remote Amazon River tributaries, spot monkeys and birds while walking along a jungle trail, visit local villages and schools and meet with native Amazonians. Board the skiffs and cruise along the waterways, or go onshore for excursions through the jungle led by knowledgeable

naturalist guides.

*Meals: B.L.D*

.....  
10 Day Lima-Buenos Aires.

*Vibrant Wonders of Peru guests arrive into Lima and to their Lima Hotel (Tour Code: OSPL).*

.....  
Day 11

### Amazon >

### Sacred Valley

Fly to Cuzco, then travel through the picturesque Sacred Valley to Tambo Del Inka Luxury Collection Resort & Spa, in the small village of Urubamba, for your three-night stay. The relaxed touring pace allows you to experience the history, unique lifestyle, culture and majestic scenery of this heartland of the former Inca empire.

**Sundowners:** *Share stories with your fellow travellers as you enjoy a private performance by local musicians complemented with a light tapas style dinner.*  
*Meals: B.D*

Day 12

### Sacred Valley

Join your expert local guide for a walking tour of Ollantaytambo, the site where Manco Inca defeated the Spanish conquistadors. Enjoy a delicious Andean feast at Hacienda Huayocari, where you will learn about the daily life, traditions and work of the locals during a weaving demonstration. The afternoon is at leisure to explore the charming village of Urubamba.  
*Meals: B.L*

## 19 Day Itinerary *Guayaquil > Buenos Aires*



Sacsayhuamán fortress, Peru

— Cruise ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight ##### Rail --- Land



Day 13

### Sacred Valley

**Freechoice:** Tour the ruins of Pisac and its colourful markets, or see Moray ruins and the Incan salt pans. This afternoon, delight in an unforgettable culinary experience of five different meats cooked in five different ways over an open flame, with ingredients grown in Tambo's own organic garden.

**Meals:** B.L

Day 14

### Sacred Valley > Machu Picchu

Travel through picturesque fields on your Vistadome rail journey to Machu Picchu then spend time at the ancient Inca site. Be amazed as your expert local guides share the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, relax in the charming Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel.

**Meals:** B

Day 15

### Machu Picchu > Cuzco

Learn how to make two of the country's signature offerings: ceviche and pisco sours, during a cooking demonstration. Continue to the charming city of Cuzco and your luxurious hotel, in the heart of the historic centre. Your two-night Special Stay at the Palacio del Inka Luxury Collection is sure to be a highlight.

**Meals:** B.D

Day 16

### Cuzco

The former capital of the Incan Empire, Cuzco is a city with incredible architecture. Uncover the history of this World Heritage-listed site, including Korichancha and the ruins of Sacsayhuamán fortress.

**Enrich:** Visit a community supported by Scenic. Meet the students and teachers at the local school and learn about their lifestyle.

**Enrich:** Candlelight, first class service and the magnificent glow of the precious metals displayed in the Gold Room of the Pre-Columbian Art Museum of Cuzco, are brought together to create a memorable experience. Enjoy a cosmopolitan and cutting-edge gastronomic presentation formed from the exquisite flavours, colours, textures and aromas of local ingredients from different parts of Peru.

**Meals:** B.D

Day 17

### Cuzco > Buenos Aires, Argentina

Say farewell to your Tour Director and fly to Buenos Aires for your two-night stay at the Sofitel Buenos Aires Recoleta Hotel.

**Meals:** B

Day 18

### Buenos Aires

Discover the highlights of Buenos Aires. Tonight, enjoy

dinner and a Tango show.

**Meals:** B.D

Day 19

### Buenos Aires

Say farewell as you transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**Meals:** B

*The itinerary on this page is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons. As such Scenic cannot guarantee the tour will operate unaltered from the itinerary stated above. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.*

Combinable with the following Scenic Eclipse cruises:



- 16 Day Antarctica in Depth (101S) - page 44
- 11 Day Wild Antarctica - Fly the Drake (801S) - page 46

Visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) for more information

Combine cruise and land and save up to 10% with guaranteed earlybird\*

### Your luxury escorted journey includes:

- The intimacy of small group land journeys with up to 20 guests
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences
- Your choice of Scenic Freechoice activities
- Scenic Sundowners event
- Memorable Scenic Special Stay
- Fully escorted land journey led by an expert handpicked Tour Director\* and knowledgeable local guides
- All internal flights and taxes including to/from Scenic Eclipse
- Portage throughout, plus return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities

### Departure Dates - 19 Day Land Journey

Journey code: OSEP

| 2023   | From    | 2024   | From    |
|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Nov 13 | £13,045 | Feb 11 | £14,345 |

### Departure Dates - 10 Day Land Journey

Journey code: OSPL

| 2023   | From   | 2024   | From   |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nov 12 | £3,945 | Jan 09 | £4,145 |
| Nov 24 | £4,345 | Feb 11 | £4,245 |

**Deposit per person:** 10% of journey element at time of booking with further 15% deposit of journey element 12 months prior to sailing. All prices listed are per person, twin share and include taxes and charges. When combined with a Scenic Eclipse cruise, an additional amount may be required for connecting flights or hotel nights. Single supplement prices on application. **Guaranteed Earlybird offer is up to 10% off cruise cost only when combining cruise and land tours.** Some departure dates operate the itinerary in reverse. For full terms and conditions refer to pages 130-133.

To speak to our friendly and expert team call 0808 231 6380

# DISCOVER SCENIC ECLIPSE

*Unmatched comfort, ultra-luxury and truly all-inclusive discovery.  
Experience the extraordinary, immersed in unrivalled sophistication.*





### Indulge in Ultra-Luxury

Watch the world slip by as mighty icebergs drift past, admire breathtaking vistas from your indulgent 6-star ultra-luxury suite. Your private verandah or terrace is your very own 'window to the world'.



### Epicurean Paradise

Delight in the remarkable range of exquisite cuisines and dining experiences from around the world, that will satisfy even the most discerning palate. Accompanied by a choice of premium beverages from our nine bars and lounges – all included every day.



### Sophisticated Spaces

Scenic Eclipse is your ultimate oasis of relaxation. From the spacious 550m<sup>2</sup> Senses Spa to the gym, yoga and Pilates studio, outdoor terraces and multiple pool areas to the tranquil Observation Lounge and Terrace and state-of-the-art theatre.



## Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yachts Truly All-Inclusive Dining



### Up to 10 Dining Experiences\*

#### *Elements*

The main restaurant featuring Italian, steak and seafood

#### *Chef's Table @ Elements*

An exclusive invitation to private dégustation dining

#### *Koko's*

Asian fusion restaurant and saké bar

#### *Sushi @ Koko's*

A wonderfully authentic Japanese experience

#### *Night Market @ Koko's*

Private dining at an authentic Teppanyaki grill

#### *Lumière*

Contemporary French fine dining and Champagne Bar

#### *Azure Bar & Café*

Relaxed all-day grazing

#### *Yacht Club*

Grill restaurant and bar, serving breakfast and lunch

#### *In-Suite Dining*

A comprehensive 24-hour menu

#### *Scenic Épicure*

Culinary masterclasses



Enjoy a culinary journey with our 6-star, truly all-inclusive dining. Savour the fine creations of the culinary team at up to 10 different dining experiences, ranging from casual to fine dining. Relax, knowing that it's all included. Delight in cuisine inspired by

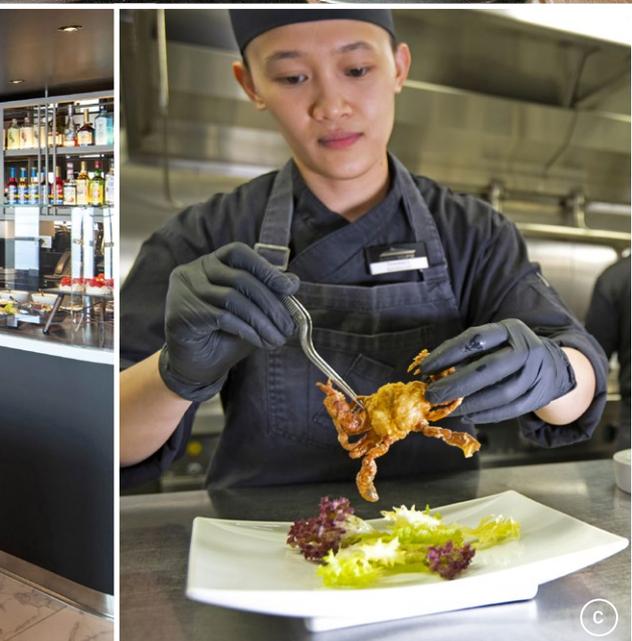
the flavours of the world. Choose from contemporary French fine dining at Lumière, your favourite fillet of steak at elegant Elements main restaurant, or authentic dishes at Night Market @ Koko's, inspired by the food markets of Asia.



WATCH NOW 

Explore the extensive dining choices on Scenic Eclipse

[CLICK HERE](#)



### Culinary Expertise

Tom Götter, our Corporate Executive Chef, oversees the menu development across all on board dining experiences and manages the Culinary Team which represent 15 nations in the kitchen. Tom has an impressive career in ocean cruising and is excited to share his passion for food and cuisine with you.

- A Lumière
- B Azure Bar & Café
- C Koko's Asian Fusion
- D Corporate Chef, Tom Götter



\*Not all dining venues operate in all locations.





## Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yachts A Feast for your Senses



### Specialty Dining

With up to 10 dining experiences, you can confidently select your preference to dine when and where the mood strikes. Dine together in the restaurant of your choice or in-suite, after a day of activities, it's up to you.

Small and intimate dining venues on Scenic Eclipse, enable you the option of privacy and space at no additional cost. Our private dining experiences include the Night Market @ Koko's with an authentic Teppanyaki grill and Chef's Table @ Elements for dégustation dining by invitation, with each experience limited to just eight and ten guests, respectively.



### *Truly All-Inclusive Beverages*

- Unlimited complimentary premium beverages\*
- Full in-suite mini-bar re-stocked daily
- Still and sparkling water in-suite
- Refillable water bottle for all onshore excursions
- An extensive range of specialty teas and illy coffees

### *An Unrivalled Selection*

Featuring nine spacious bars and lounges, relaxation awaits. Sip a glass of France's finest at Lumière's intimate Champagne Bar, indulge in an aged single malt at the elegant Scenic Lounge Bar, enjoy a cocktail at the Panorama Bar as you take in the spectacular surrounds or unwind in the Observation Lounge with a specialty tea or coffee.

Fancy a gin and tonic as you marvel at majestic landscapes from your private verandah, or a rich cabernet sauvignon with dinner? Complimentary beverages\*, including your mini-bar, are part of our signature truly all-inclusive promise. This impressive selection of top-shelf spirits, from your favourite gin, saké or over more than 100 varieties of whiskeys – it's all included all day, every day.

Not all venues operate in all locations. \*All drinks on board are included except for a very small number of rare, fine and vintage wines, Champagnes and spirits.



## *Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yachts* **Luxury Suites**



Follow this link to explore  
Scenic Eclipse [CLICK HERE](#)



### *Owner's Penthouse Suites*

**An enormous 195m<sup>2</sup>**

Redefining luxury, your private retreat features a separate lounge and dining area, a super-sized bathroom and private jacuzzi on the spacious terrace. Extraordinary in every regard, staying in one of only two of these suites is the ultimate indulgence.



### *Panorama Suites*

**Ranging in size from 105-110m<sup>2</sup>**

Grandeur and style are taken to a whole new level in our Panorama and Grand Panorama Suites. Overlooking the bow of the yacht and with spacious curved terraces, a separate lounge and dining area and reading alcove, these suites will surpass your expectations.

Scenic Eclipse has set the standard in ultra-luxury cruising with 114 luxurious suites across five decks. Designed as your own indulgent haven, each suite is very spacious and filled with natural light, with floor-to-ceiling sliding doors opening onto your private verandah or terrace.

From the generous 32m<sup>2</sup> Verandah Suites to the 245m<sup>2</sup> Two-bedroom Penthouse Suite, the beautiful accommodation features butler service, elegant furnishings, state-of-the-art amenities, separate sleep zone and lounge area, and more to enhance your experience. It's your ultimate retreat after a day of discovery.



### *Spa Suites*

*Ranging in size from 46-50m<sup>2</sup>*

With a premier location on the ship, the opulence of our spacious Spa Suites includes a four-poster king-size Scenic Slumber Bed, separate living room and lounge, a private verandah and a signature double-size Philippe Starck-designed spa bath. They're the perfect hideaway.



### *Verandah Suites*

*Ranging in size from 32-40m<sup>2</sup>*

All three Verandah Suite categories offer a private retreat where you will be ensconced in all-inclusive luxury. Each suite includes a private verandah, luxury king-size Scenic Slumber Bed, separate lounge area and butler service.



## Scenic Eclipse Discovery Yachts Indulgent Spaces



### *The Benchmark in Health & Wellbeing*

Choose from an extensive menu of ESPA treatments featuring luxurious facials, pedicures, manicures, massages and body treatments<sup>^</sup> – and feel rejuvenated.

Enjoy the included facilities of a sauna, steam and Vitality plunge pools, a relaxation lounge and outdoor pool area. Lie on the unique thermal lounges as your body is purified. You can also choose to add professional services throughout your trip at our hair salon or barber<sup>^</sup>.

A Senses Spa reception B Signature thermal lounges C Senses Spa Sauna

<sup>^</sup>At additional cost.

The exclusive Senses Spa on board Scenic Eclipse is a welcoming sanctuary after a day of exciting discoveries. Experience a sense of tranquillity from the moment you arrive at its stunning gold leaf reception. The symbol of the Senses Spa is the Ginkgo leaf, reflecting the beauty,

strength and vitality of the Ginkgo tree that is revered throughout Eastern cultures. Just beyond its entrance awaits a luxurious and spacious 550m<sup>2</sup> retreat where you can be pampered in pure indulgence.



### *All-Inclusive Wellness*

- Women's and men's saunas, steam rooms and relaxation lounges
- Temperature-controlled plunge pools in the Spa
- Signature thermal loungers
- Therapeutic pressure showers
- Pool and Spa Terraces with sun beds
- Yoga and Pilates studio
- Fully-equipped gym

### *Unrivalled Experiences for Mind, Body & Soul*

Offering the only studio of its kind at sea, our PURE: Yoga & Pilates studio on Deck 7 is complimentary for your use. Attend included classes or one-to-one sessions<sup>^</sup> with our instructors for a personalised experience. Attain a zen-like state after a yoga or meditation session, or strengthen your core with Pilates. New holistic therapy sessions include Aerial Yoga, TRX, Mindfulness meditation and Tibetan sound bowl healing classes. Maintain your physical fitness at the POWER: Gym. Personalised, one-on-one fitness coaching sessions are available<sup>^</sup>.





*Truly all-inclusive*

## Outdoor Revitalisation

### Panorama Bar, Cabanas & Vitality Pools

On Deck 10, the Panorama Bar is stylishly-appointed, furnished with outdoor relaxed seating with chairs and sun loungers alongside the outdoor pool. Take in the spectacular views from the cabanas as you enjoy a beverage of your choice from the bar.



### Senses Spa Pool Deck

Step into the rejuvenating Vitality Pool on Deck 6, directly adjacent to Senses Spa. Relax in this tranquil pool admiring the spectacular landscapes, perhaps after a revitalising treatment or yoga class.



Observation Terrace

*Moving around the ultra-luxury Discovery Yacht, you'll uncover a number of outdoor spaces designed for your total relaxation. Unwind and retreat into any number of spacious havens where you can reflect on your journey.*

### Yacht Club

Order a gelato at the casual and relaxed Yacht Club on Deck 7 and devour house-made flavours as you swivel in a swinging chair. From the food island, you can order light meals and enjoy fresh cuisine and premium beverages on comfortable sofas and outdoor seating.



### Observation Terrace

The Observation Terrace on Deck 5 is the perfect locations to gain views from the Swarovski telescopes of all the incredible natural beauty you'll pass in each stunning location. Your expert Discovery Team will join you to share their insights.





*Truly all-inclusive*

# Entertainment & Enrichment

## State-of-the-Art Theatre

Gain insights into the regions you're visiting during regular lectures and information sessions, hosted by expert Discovery Team members, Captain and crew in the world-class theatre. Here, guests can also enjoy nightly musical performances spanning a range of genres.



## Scenic Lounge & Bar

Mingle with new friends and share your days discoveries at the Scenic Lounge & Bar. Let our bartenders guide you towards your premium beverage of choice, be it champagne, wine, whiskey, cocktails, an afternoon espresso or an after-dinner liqueur.



*For both entertainment and enrichment, the multiple indulgent indoor spaces on board Scenic Eclipse cater to all your interests. Play a game or read in the library, be entertained in the theatre or visit the navigational hub of the yacht.*

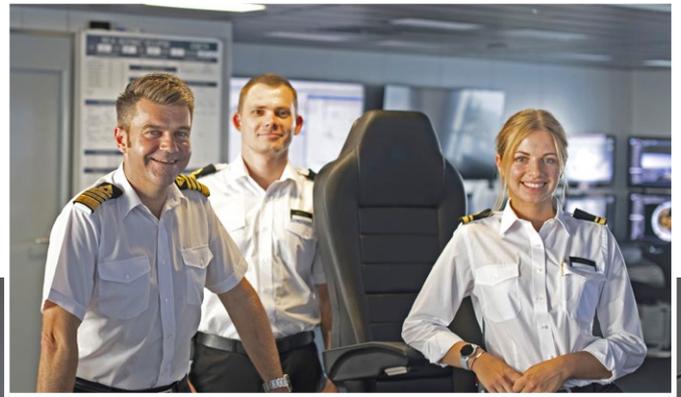
### Observation Lounge

In the quiet of the Observation Lounge and library, you can recline into leather seating and read a book, play board games as you enjoy a specialty tea or coffee. Take a closer look at landscapes and wildlife as you pass them through the Swarovski telescopes.



### Open Bridge

Venture to the bridge and see Scenic Eclipse in full operation. The open bridge policy provides guests access to one of the best viewing areas on the ship, as well as the opportunity to learn about the technical abilities of The World's First Discovery Yachts.



Observation Lounge



## Scenic Eclipse Frequently Asked Questions

A



*Scenic Eclipse has set the benchmark in 6-star ultra-luxury, offering guests unrivalled on board and onshore experiences in the extraordinary destinations of Antarctica and South America. Here are some of the questions we get asked the most by our guests.*

### **Why does Scenic Eclipse reduce guest numbers to 200 in Antarctica?**

The International Association of Antarctic Tour Operators (IAATO) requires that only 100 guests are allowed on land, at any one time from a single vessel. We want to ensure guests experience multiple daily landings, and also get to spend extended time at each site.

### **Why is Scenic Eclipse's design important when visiting Antarctica?**

Scenic Eclipse's design allows an abundance of exploration opportunities in polar regions. A Polar Class 6 rating means we can take guests further into this incredible region, exploring vast ice in the Weddell Sea

and south of the Antarctic circle, taking guests to places that others will never see. With custom-built stabilisers, 50% larger than any ship of its size, our Discovery Yachts can sail comfortably through even the roughest of waters, including the infamous Drake Passage.

### **What does truly all-inclusive really mean?**

The only time you'll need your wallet is if you want to compliment your experience with an indulgent spa treatment<sup>+</sup>, helicopter<sup>^</sup> tour or submarine<sup>^</sup> experience. All meals, unlimited beverages<sup>\*</sup>, a choice of premium beverages including over 100 whiskeys, the daily restocking of your mini-bar, all excursions and tips are all included.

- A Scenic Eclipse, Antarctica
- B Shore landing, Antarctica



### **What exactly do the Discovery Team do?**

The expert-led Discovery Team bring their unique expertise to each voyage. Every day you will spend a lot of time with the team. They will be your unrivalled exploration guides, both on board and during excursions.

*For the top 10 questions our guests ask about Antarctica, visit our website: [sceniceclipse.com/antarctica](https://sceniceclipse.com/antarctica)*

^Flights on board two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Helicopter unable to operate in South Georgia. ^ Wellness treatments are an additional cost.\*Spa treatments at additional cost. \*All drinks on board are included except for a very small number of rare, fine and vintage wines, Champagnes and spirits.

## *What to pack for an Antarctica cruise?*

**This list will help ensure your trip to Antarctica is an incredible and exciting experience:**

### *On Shore*

- Complimentary expedition parka and water bottle, plus use of special polar boots
- Base layer (wool or synthetic)
- Insulation layer (warm/fleece top and trousers)
- Waterproof trousers
- Wool and synthetic socks (three pairs)
- Thermal socks and thick socks
- To keep your hands warm, it is a good idea to bring glove liners
- Waterproof gloves (two pairs suggested)
- Neck gaiter, scarf or other face protection
- Fleece or wool hat or beanie that covers the ears
- Sunscreen and lip balm
- Sunglasses with UV protection - polarised is best

### *On Board*

- Comfortable clothing (trousers/jeans, shirts, sweaters or jumpers)
- Lighter shirts or tops in case the ship gets warm
- Smart casual evening wear
- Comfortable shoes

# A World of Discovery

*Scenic Eclipse voyages to extraordinary worldwide destinations*

*Experience the wonders of every continent in 6-star ultra-luxury on board Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™. Cruising further than ever before, the new 2023/24 season includes 85 itineraries sailing to over 50 countries across all seven continents, making it Scenic's largest-ever collection of ultra-luxury ocean voyages.*



## Australia

Home to the oldest civilisation on Earth, Australia is an ancient land of vivid contrasts. At its heart a red desert stretches to the turquoise ocean of the Kimberley coast, a region with ample natural wonders such as the Horizontal Waterfalls. While the East Coast is an aquatic paradise, fringed by tropical islands and vibrant reefs. Hidden in the country's diverse terrain is the story of Australia's indigenous people, told through sacred sites and rock art, and found throughout the Kimberley and Arnhem Land.

## Indonesian Archipelago, West Papua & the Solomon Islands

Laying between the Pacific and Indian oceans, Indonesia is the largest archipelago in the world comprising of more than 17,000 islands. With many of its people coming from Melanesian, Islam, Portuguese and Dutch descent, Indonesia is a melting pot of culture. Located in the 'Coral Triangle', the islands of Raja Ampat are extraordinary: mountainous atolls blanketed with rainforests and thick jungle, some with active volcanoes, fringed by beaches with crystal clear water and coral cays boasting dynamic ecosystems.



## Polynesia & the Pacific Islands

Described as heaven on earth by many, spanning a quarter of the globe and encompassing around 40,000 islands. Home to some of the most isolated communities in the world, with a distinct traditional way of life. No two islands are alike - the volcanic terrain of Tonga's Hunga Island, the Isle of Pines' endemic pine trees that line the white beaches, and Fiji's, Fulanga Island, which hides in a crystalline lagoon, are just some of the incredible landscapes.



## North & Central America & The Caribbean

Delve into the region's fascinating history spanning the ancient civilisations of Peru, to the verdant national parks of Colombia. Clock onto island time in the Caribbean, tropical utopia with swaying palm trees and translucent water. Immerse in outdoor discoveries in Panama; witness the extreme landscape that stretches 2,500 km along the Pacific Ocean. Or, cruise along one of the most incredible engineering feats of all time, the Panama Canal.

## The Arctic & Fjords

Wake up to the majestic fjords of Norway, Greenland's glaciers and the intriguing geology of Iceland, a voyage to the Arctic is unlike any other. The Arctic region is a magical land where the sun stays up above the horizon well past midnight in the summer. Tales of brave Viking warriors are still shared over an evening drink, and spot the majestic wildlife roaming the land. Dive below the icy landscape of Greenland in Scenic Neptune, our submarine^ or view Iceland's volcanoes from the air in one of two on board helicopters^.



## Europe & The Mediterranean

Discover Europe and the Mediterranean like never before, on board Scenic Eclipse. Explore the azure waters of the Mediterranean Sea through a range of included water sport activities including snorkelling and water skiing. Discover hidden grottos on kayaks and stand-up paddleboards or discover helicopter golf excursions^ and learn about the destinations through enlightening on board lectures in the state-of-the-art theatre from our expert Discovery Team.

Be immersed in the art and culture of these incredible destinations through exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences and customise your experience with Scenic Freechoice excursions.

## Escorted Land Journeys

Scenic's escorted land journeys are the perfect way to extend your voyage. Enjoy the finest Scenic Special Stays at iconic properties; signature Scenic Enrich experiences designed exclusively for the Scenic guest; a range of Scenic Freechoice options that help you customise your journey to your pace and interests; and the rich knowledge of expert Tour Directors and local guides every step of the way.



We would be delighted to assist you to plan and book your next journey. To order our Scenic Eclipse destination guides and brochures visit [sceniceclipse.com](http://sceniceclipse.com) or your local Travel Agent.

^Flights on board helicopters, helicopter excursions and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Submarine are unable to operate in US waters. Helicopters are unable to operate in South Georgia and Svalbard.

# Enrich Your World with Scenic

As a proudly Australian-founded company, for 36 years, the pursuit of wonder has led us to search more than 60 countries to create unique luxury itineraries.



Scenic Amber, Moselle River, Germany

## Unforgettable handcrafted land journeys

*Australia, Japan, Canada and more*

Scenic's handcrafted luxury land journeys are meticulously designed to capture the extraordinary wonders of the destinations. The all-inclusive sightseeing and services of a dedicated Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides make the journey truly unforgettable. Via distinctive elements such as historic hotels for Scenic Special Stays and iconic, luxurious rail journeys to take in the scenery, Scenic's land journeys are handcrafted to be wonderfully relaxing.

## Truly All-Inclusive River Cruising

*Europe and South East Asia*

Scenic's 5-star Space-Ships cruise the historic waterways of Europe. Designed to navigate Europe's rivers, whilst providing you with abundant space on board to have a relaxing river cruise experience. With only up to 163 guests, our ships provide a more personalised and intimate environment for guests to relax, make friends and enjoy the all-inclusive luxury experience. With thoughtful inclusions such as Scenic Culinaire, a cooking school on board the South of France and Bordeaux based ships, a Salt Therapy Lounge on board Scenic Space-Ships that

cruise the Rhine, Main, Danube, South of France and Bordeaux regions, with Scenic you to get the best unique experiences in 5-Star luxury.

In South East Asia, Scenic's 5-star luxury boutique ship, Scenic Spirit, cruises the Mekong river. Scenic owns and operates all of its ships – so you can be assured they are of the highest luxury standard. Each suite is well appointed with separate living and bedroom areas, walk-in wardrobe, a private Scenic Sun Lounge and trademark Scenic Slumber Bed. A range of dining experiences, an extensive international beverage list, Scenic Enrich and Freechoice excursions are included, so you can enjoy a truly personalised experience.



Uluru, Australia



Lake Louise Canada



Scenic e-bikes, Bordeaux, France



Exclusive Scenic Enrich Angkor Temple Dinner, Cambodia

We would be delighted to assist you to plan and book your next journey. For more information, visit [scenic.co.uk](http://scenic.co.uk) or your local Travel Agent.

# SCENIC°CLUB

It's more than a membership... Welcome to Scenic Club, our rewards and recognition program where we put our guests at the heart of everything we do.

As a Scenic Club member, expand your horizons by unlocking coveted rewards and recognition benefits when you travel across our portfolio of luxury river and yacht cruises, and land journeys. The more you travel with us, the greater the experiences and rewards you will receive. Scenic members collect from 100 tier points a day on any Scenic land journey, your tier points then increase based on your selected deck and suite of choice when you travel on our European River Cruises and Scenic Eclipse. Best of all, membership is complimentary.

| Benefit   | Gold | Platinum | Diamond | Emerald | Benefit  | Gold | Platinum | Diamond | Emerald |
|---|------|----------|---------|---------|--|------|----------|---------|---------|
| Welcome Home voucher* to redeem on your next cruise or tour   | £100 | £100     | £100    | £150    | Complimentary pre or post-night hotel stay for trips of 20 days or more <sup>+</sup>                         |      | ○        | ○       | ○       |
| Welcome Home voucher* to redeem on your next cruise or tour if two or more tours are booked in the same reservation   | £200 | £200     | £200    | £300    | Access to exclusive member only offers and itineraries   |      | ○        | ○       | ○       |
| Refer a Friend voucher, entitling any new guest referral to a discount. The referring guest will earn a £100 Referral Credit when this voucher is redeemed and deposited* | £100 | £100     | £100    | £100    | Choice of either a premium Scenic Club trolley case or a £75 gift card prior to each departure <sup>^≈</sup> |      |          | ○       | ○       |
| Choice of a Scenic Club merchandise or luggage received prior to every trip <sup>^≈</sup>   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Extended distance allowance for the private door-to-door chauffeur transfers                                 |      | ○        | ○       | ○       |
| Dedicated members only help desk, for a quick response to any queries, issues or requests   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Exclusive Scenic Club Diamond offers   |      |          | ○       |         |
| Member only offers on selected itineraries  | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Exclusive Emerald travel wallet  |      |          |         | ○       |
| Priority on pre-release tours and cruises   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Upgraded hotel categories for pre or post accommodation when available*                                      |      |          |         | ○       |
| Member only competitions and events   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Exclusive Scenic Club Emerald events   |      |          |         | ○       |
| Scenic Club Wonder magazine   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | <b>Benefit - River Cruising</b>  |      |          |         |         |
| The very latest updates and information via Scenic e-news   | ○    | ○        | ○       | ○       | Additional benefits are available for Emerald members* (see website)   |      |          |         | ○       |
| Scenic Club Member Only mailings  |      | ○        | ○       | ○       | <b>Benefit - Scenic Eclipse</b>  |      |          |         |         |
| Private door-to-door chauffeur transfers before and after travel (location and distance restrictions apply)   |      | ○        | ○       | ○       | Additional benefits are available for Diamond and Emerald members* (see website)                             |      |          | ○       | ○       |



Qualify after your first paid trip.



Qualify after earning 5,000 Points.



Qualify after earning 10,000 Points.



Qualify after earning 25,000 Points.

\*Conditions apply. For the most up-to-date details of member benefits and terms and conditions, please visit the Scenic website. All benefits of the loyalty program are subject to availability and subject to change. We reserve the right to modify, replace or remove any aspect of the program without notice. <sup>+</sup>Available on trips of 7 days or more only. <sup>^</sup> Select via Tour Personaliser eight weeks prior to departure tp.scenicglobal.com <sup>+</sup> The 20 days required to qualify for this benefit can be made up of the total paid days for travel, so can include paid add-on days, such as stopovers, journey extensions and/or back-to-back journeys. Hotels available for this benefit are subject to change. <sup>°</sup>Gift card is a pre-loaded visa card with \$100 credit. <sup>-</sup> Subject to availability when sailing on a Scenic Space-Ship. Menus may not vary for the duration of your cruise. <sup>#</sup> When sailing on a Scenic Space-Ship, Scenic Tsar and Scenic-owned South East Asia river cruises.

For more information visit [scenic.co.uk/scenicclub](https://scenic.co.uk/scenicclub)



## Terms & Conditions

### General Booking Terms and Conditions

Deposit per person: 10% of cruise element (or cruise and land element when booking a cruise and land journey combination) at time of booking with further 15% deposit of cruise element (or cruise and land element when booking a cruise and land journey combination) 12 months prior to sailing. Earlybird Fares are strictly limited and subject to availability. Prices are per person based on twin share with flights departing London Heathrow and are subject to availability and may change. Single supplement prices on application. Itineraries subject to weather and ice conditions.

### Booking conditions

Important: The following terms and conditions together with the general information contained in our journey brochure form the basis of your contract with Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd, 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, UK, M1 3BN company number 05770868. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations and in particular note that:

- If for any reason you cancel your holiday, cancellation charges will apply and may be up to 100% of the booking cost. We may also cancel your booking;
- You may make amendments to your booking but there will be a charge for this and we can change your booking where it is necessary for us to do so;
- You should take out travel insurance that is appropriate to your needs;
- We provide financial security as required by The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 for package holidays through our membership with ABTA (membership number: Y6328) and for flight inclusive holidays our ATOL membership (number 9294);
- Some of the flights and flight-inclusive holidays on this website are financially protected by the ATOL scheme. But ATOL protection does not apply to all holiday and travel services listed on this website. This website will provide you with information on the protection that applies in the case of each holiday and travel service offered before you make your booking. If you do not receive an ATOL Certificate then the booking will not be ATOL protected. Please see our booking conditions for information, or for more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk)
- In order for us to process your booking and provide the journey to you, you will need to provide us, and we will need to use your personal information. We will also need to provide your personal information to service providers. By making a booking you give us your consent to use and disclose your personal information in the manner described.

By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions and agree to them. Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to journey arrangements (including pre and post journey accommodation, activities and other services) which you book with us and pay for before departure and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "cruise", "journey" or "arrangements" mean such journey arrangements unless otherwise stated. In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means Scenic Tours (UK) Limited.

We are a Member of ABTA. When you book with an ABTA Member you can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for Members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) scheme to resolve complaints are all there to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking your travel arrangements.

For more information see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

### Bookings

1. If you or any member of your party has any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability which may affect your journey or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability (including any which affect the booking process), it is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. Given the potentially extreme conditions and remote locations we may visit you must also complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) to enable us to assess the risks involved. This questionnaire must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the journey departure date and must be returned to us not later than 60 days prior to the journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the journey departure date will not be accepted and a revised one will be required. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and their booking will be deemed to have been cancelled by them in which case the cancellation charges will apply detailed below. Some activities either on board the ship or onshore at all ports may be unsuitable for those with reduced mobility. You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become

aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required. Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call. It is important to note in relation to the Scenic Eclipse that:

- (i) for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches, tenders, Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine; and
- (ii) collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included touring. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. The walkers will be stored in the guest's suite – there is no additional storage space on board.
- (iii) guests must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.
- (iv) motorised scooters cannot be used on board
- (v) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.
- (vi) embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine are via a mud room/change room with steps leading to a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.
- (vii) elevators may not access all decks and cabins and bathrooms may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access.

2. The operation of all journeys is conditional on us securing the minimum number of bookings. Where sufficient numbers cannot be achieved, we may cancel or change a scheduled journey. Please also see clauses 13 to 16. We will notify you no less than 30 days prior to the departure date of the journey if we have to cancel or significantly change a journey due to lack of numbers.

3. If you have any special requests (including dietary requirements) you must notify us in writing at the time of booking. Please note special requests cannot be guaranteed. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract by us. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier of any service(s) or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you. We cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

### Payment

4. To make a booking, you are required to pay a 10% deposit of the cruise element (or cruise and land element when booking a cruise and land journey combination) with a second 15% deposit of the cruise element (or cruise and land element when booking a cruise and land journey combination) due 12 months prior to departure.

### Early bird fares have limited availability

5. The balance of the journey price must be received by us no less than 120 days prior to the start of your journey. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. If we do not cancel straight away because you have promised to make payment, you must pay the cancellation charges shown in these terms and conditions depending on the date we reasonably treat your booking as cancelled.

6. Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

### Credit Card Payments

7. There is no charge for credit or debit card payment.

### Your contract

8. Subject to availability we will confirm your booking by issuing our confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the first named person on the booking ("lead name") or your travel agent. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We cannot accept any liability if not notified of any inaccuracy in any document within 7 days of our sending it out. We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you

must meet any costs involved in doing so.

9. A binding contract between you and us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice. We both agree that English law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Scheme ("ADR") (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see the clause 37) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and any claim or other matter of any description which arises between us governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

### What are your obligations?

10. (a) You must follow the Captain, Discovery Team Leader, and Tour Director's instructions at all times. You acknowledge that failure to do so may result in your withdrawal from the journey. (b) We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion, or in the reasonable opinion of any other person in authority, you behave in such a way so as to cause or be likely to cause danger, upset or distress to yourself or any third party or damage to property we are entitled, without prior notice, to terminate the journey of the person(s) concerned. We will not be liable to you for any loss, cost or damage resulting from your withdrawal. If you are withdrawn from the journey, you must make your own return travel arrangements at your own expense.

### Journey price

11. The journey price is based on the cruise cabin category as indicated on each journey page. Upgrades to other cabin types may be available at additional cost. Please note that individual cabin number requests are a request only and cannot be guaranteed.

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking. We reserve the right to make changes to and correct errors in advertised prices and information at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error of which we are aware and of the then applicable price at the time of booking.

12. Once your journey price has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, it will only be increased or decreased in the following circumstances. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out below, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes, fuel or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports increase or decrease or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate your journey price. Even in the circumstances set out in above, only if the amount of the increase in our costs exceeds 2% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee) will we levy a surcharge.

If any surcharge is greater than 8% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment fee) or alternatively purchase another journey from us – see clause 14. You have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you wish to cancel or purchase another journey where applicable. Otherwise, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the journey price or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later. Please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the journey price due to contractual and other protection in place. A refund will only be payable if the decrease in our costs exceeds 2% as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of the decrease in our costs. No surcharge will be levied within 20 days of departure. No refund will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs during this period either.

### Variation or cancellation by us

13. We start planning the journeys we offer many months in advance.

Occasionally, we have to make changes to and correct errors in the details of advertised journeys both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reserve the right to do so. Due to the nature of our itineraries, which are dependent on the safe navigation of national and international waterways over which we have no control, it is therefore not always possible for our vessels to sail or call at all ports as planned or foresee when this may occur. Unfortunately, this is an inherent risk in sailing which you must accept. The captains of all the vessels we use retain the ultimate right to deviate from or change any particular itinerary where they believe it necessary to so, for example in the interests of the health and safety of passengers.

14. Most changes made to a confirmed journey are minor. Examples of what we both agree to be minor changes are changes of vessels to one of the same class for the whole or part of your journey, changes to vehicles used for transfers and excursions, changes to planned excursions, changes to hotel

accommodation to that of an equivalent standard including the substitution of accommodation to on-board our vessels or vice versa, changes to berthing or dock location, changes to sailing times, and the substitution and/or removal of ports of call, or the replacement of sailing with the use of motor coaches. Occasionally, we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey and we must reserve the right to do so. A significant change is a change made before departure which, taking account of the information you give us at the time of booking or which we can reasonably be expected to know as a tour operator, we can reasonably expect to have a significant effect on your journey. If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible. If there is time to do so before departure, you will be offered the choice of the following options:- (a) (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements or (b) purchasing alternative arrangements from us, of a similar standard to those booked if available. We will offer you at least one alternative holiday of equivalent or higher standard for which you will not be asked to pay any more than the price of the original holiday. If this holiday is in fact cheaper than the original one, we will refund the price difference. If you do not wish to accept the holiday we specifically offer you, you may choose any of our other available holidays. You must pay the applicable price of any such holiday. This will mean your paying more if it is more expensive or receiving a refund if it is cheaper or (c) cancelling or accepting the cancellation and receiving a full refund of all monies you have paid to us. Please note, the above options are not available where any change made is a minor one. A change of flight time of less than 12 hours, airline (except as specified in clauses 42 to 44 "Flights"), type of aircraft (if advised) or destination airport will all be treated as minor changes.

15. If we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey, we will in addition to the options set out in clause 14 pay you compensation depending on the circumstances and when the significant change or cancellation is notified to you subject to the following exceptions. Compensation will not be payable and no liability beyond offering the options set out in clause 14 can be accepted where (a) we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care or (b) we have to cancel because the minimum number of bookings necessary for us to operate your journey has not been reached – see clause 2. No compensation will be payable and the options set out in clause 14 will not be available if we have to cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these terms and conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or where a change is a minor one.

16. Very rarely, we may be forced by Force Majeure (see clause 28) to change or terminate your journey after departure but before the scheduled end of your time away. This is extremely unlikely but if this situation does occur, we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any refunds from our suppliers which we do not use to pay for alternative services), pay you any compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

#### Amendment or cancellation by you

17. If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) providing we are notified not less than 90 days before departure. Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50 per person must be paid before the transfer can be effected. Any overdue balance payment must also be received. For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, these charges are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

18. If you wish to make any amendments to your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. It may not always be possible to make such amendments. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50 per person per booking will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. A change of journey dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the journey price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original journey was calculated has changed.

19. You may cancel your booking by notice to us in writing and payment of the applicable cancellation fee as shown below. Cancellation notifications are not effective until received by us in writing (if received by us on a weekend day or public holiday the notification will be treated as having been received by us on the next working day).

The following cancellation fees apply to each person(s) cancelling and where shown as a percentage are based on the total cost of the arrangements which are being cancelled excluding any insurance premiums, amendment fee or previously incurred cancellation charges which are all non-refundable in the event of your cancellation:

#### Cancellation Fees

Period before your journey commences within which written notification of cancellation is received by us

| Cancellation period | Fee per person        |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 120 days and over   | Loss of Deposits      |
| 119 to 91 days      | 50% of journey price  |
| 90 days or less     | 100% of journey price |

Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these cancellation charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. Claims must be made

directly to the insurance company concerned.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

#### Our liability

20. We will ensure that the journey arrangements we have agreed to make, perform or provide as applicable as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these terms and conditions, we will accept responsibility if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted journey arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of us, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted journey arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

21. We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (including loss of enjoyment or possessions), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:-

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your journey and which were unforeseeable/unavoidable or

- Force Majeure as defined at clause 28 below.

22. We cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract with you. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which any hotel or other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised in our journey brochure as part of your journey and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion or other services you purchase during your journey. Where any such excursion or services are purchased through or with our assistance, please note that we act only as booking agent. Your contract will be with the operator or provider of the excursion or services in question. We have no liability in relation to the same. In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any of our brochures or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

23. The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred will be used as the basis for deciding whether the journey arrangements in question had been properly provided. If the particular arrangements which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with the then applicable local laws and regulations, the services will be treated as having been properly performed or provided. This will be the case even if the arrangements did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those arrangements been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable journey participant to refuse to take the journey in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 20. We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

24. As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us. Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £1,000 per person affected unless a different limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 25 below. For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment fees) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 25 below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your journey.

25. Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea or rail carrier to which any international convention or EU regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea (as amended by the 2002 Protocol where applicable) and COTIF, the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Please note: where a carrier or hotelier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under and in accordance with the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or

part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

26. Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (a) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (b) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally, we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

#### Suppliers

27. Many of the services which make up your journey are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 25). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

#### Force Majeure

28. Except where otherwise expressly stated in these terms and conditions we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of Force Majeure. Force Majeure means any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events are likely to include (whether actual or threatened) an act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions exceptional water levels, lock damage, loss of power, epidemics or pandemics, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, local government, quasi-government bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain the necessary licence of consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closures by any country or the UK Government, or other disruptions to the Journey beyond our control.

29. You acknowledge and accept that there are inherent risks associated with our journeys for example events of Force Majeure, hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas, travel by boat, train, automobile, submersible, helicopter, aircraft or other means of transportation particularly in underdeveloped countries or more remote locations such as the Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.

30. You must take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance to cover as a minimum cancellation by you, loss of luggage, early return following death of a relative, and emergency repatriation (from remote ocean locations) in the event of accident or illness.

31. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your journey. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs.

#### Itinerary changes and travel advice

32. During local or national holidays, certain facilities such as museums and restaurants, sightseeing tours and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered if possible.

33. The Foreign and Commonwealth Office may have issued information about your journey destination. You are advised to check this information on the internet at [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice).

#### Smoking

34. Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas on Scenic Eclipse (and any other vessels), and is not permitted in suites or on verandahs and terraces.

(a) You acknowledge that we may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers. (b) Smoking is not permitted on coaches/transfer vehicles, discovery vessels, or such other places as nominated by us from time to time.

#### Baggage allowance

35. You are entitled to carry one suitcase per person with the total sum of its length, width and height not exceeding 76 x 53 x 28cm/30 x 21 x 11 in (62 inches) and weight 23kg (50 lbs). Personal and valuable items such as make-up, cameras, medication, passport, money/credit cards etc. should be carried in a travel bag or on your person. You must ensure that luggage meets the weight requirements as overweight or oversize items will not be carried. Some carriers may impose a small surcharge per day for a second suitcase per person. Excess baggage is always at your cost.

#### Young travellers

36. Travellers who are less than 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by and share a cabin/room with an adult aged 18 or over. Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged and are accepted or rejected at our sole discretion.

#### Complaints, Alternative Dispute Resolution, and Damage

37. If a problem occurs during your journey, you must advise our representative immediately so that steps can be taken to resolve the matter and you can continue to enjoy the remainder of your journey. You must also advise the supplier concerned. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our

## Terms & Conditions

representative/agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. Most problems can be dealt with quickly. If you remain dissatisfied, any complaint must be made either by telephone or in writing to us giving full details within 30 days of the end of the journey. If you fail to follow this procedure, your right to claim compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

Only the lead name should write to us. Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) Scheme. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of resolving disputes and, where appropriate, arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website ([www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com)). The arbitration scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts/omissions of the supplier.

38. When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

### Included in your fare

39. All airfares/rail travel from the UK (unless specified at the time of booking, e.g. selected special offers), coach travel, all cruise travel, services of a Cruise Director (if applicable), airport transfers, port charges, meals, standard drinks, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions and other services as expressly indicated in the itinerary, all gratuities and tipping on land journeys and cruises except as set out below.

### NOT included in your fare

40. Gratuities and tips to any staff on cruise ships not operated by us (unless otherwise expressly advised), meals not specified in the itinerary, selected drinks, spa and beauty treatments, hairdressers, medical services, laundry, passport fees, expenses of a personal nature, travel between train stations, helicopter, submarine, scuba diving, and any other items which are not expressly included in the cost of your journey.

Discovery Experiences can only be booked whilst on-board including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter and submarine are at additional costs.

Changes to flight schedules may require additional overnight accommodation at either commencement or completion of journey which is at your own expense. For the avoidance of doubt hotel accommodation is not provided on an all-inclusive basis.

### Airfare conditions

41. Air travel is based on a specific class and is subject to availability at time of booking. If booking a promotional cruise, all inclusions and conditions may differ. Please check promotional booking conditions. Full details and conditions may be obtained from us. Changes to original tickets may incur amendment or cancellation fees and are subject to availability. Please see clauses 17 and 18 above.

### Flights

42. In accordance with the UK's Retained EU Legislation on EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a list which contains details of air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the UK. The Community list is available for inspection at <https://info.caa.co.uk/uk-regulations/>. We are also required to advise you of the carrier(s) (or, if the carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible. If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to

an operating ban as above as a result of which we/the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clauses 14 to 16 will apply. Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

43. If you suffer a delay to your outbound travel arrangements, we will do our best to assist you make the start of your journey or, if this cannot be achieved, join it as soon as possible any costs we incur in making any alternative arrangements in this situation will be your responsibility. In the event of a flight delay, the airline concerned may provide refreshments and/or other assistance depending on factors such as the length of the delay, time of day and number of passengers affected. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 21 (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

44. If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 – the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If the airline does not comply with these rules, you may complain to the CAA on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to [passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk](mailto:passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk) or see [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk) – Referring Your Complaint to the CAA.

### Transfers

45. These are only available on the day your journey commences and the day your journey terminates at designated times. Transfers outside these times will be at your expense and arrangement. If you have purchased pre and post journey hotel accommodation through us, you will be provided with airport transfers to/from your hotel to the relevant gateway airport. If your airline booking is not made by us, you must ensure your flight details are provided to us (this can be entered by Tour Personaliser at [www.scenic.co.uk](http://www.scenic.co.uk)). Please note: No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations. Passengers who miss the pre-booked transfer will be responsible for making their own way to/from the ship/rail station or hotel at their own expense. Transfers must be booked and flights advised to us a minimum of 60 days prior to travel otherwise transfers cannot be guaranteed.

Waiting times - for transfers on disembarkation from the vessel may lead to an extended wait at the airport.

### Passports and visas

46. British (citizen) passport holders are recommended to have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity from return date. If your passport has less than 6 months validity from the return date, then a waiver form must be signed. It is your responsibility to ensure any visas required for countries to be visited on the journey have been obtained prior to the journey departure date. Failure to obtain correct documentation will mean you may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Passport and visa entry requirements and costs are your sole responsibility. We cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry correct documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly. We recommend that you check [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice) for the latest entry requirements for the countries you are due to visit.

47. A full British passport presently takes approximately 6 weeks to obtain. If you are 16 or over and have not yet got a passport, you should apply for one at least six weeks before your departure from the UK. The UK Passport Service has to confirm an applicant's identity before issuing their first passport and will ask them to attend an interview in order to do this. If you are not a British citizen or hold a non-British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling through and to which you are intending to travel. Please note, all requirements may change and all clients must check the up-to-date position in good time before departure with the Embassy or consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling through and to.

48. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time

before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on [www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth](http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth). At the time of publication of this brochure, we are not aware of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens taking any of the holidays featured in this brochure. For holidays in the EU/EEA you should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <https://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

49. It is the lead name's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty, costs or expenses being imposed on or incurred by us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

### Financial security

50. We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 9294). When you buy an ATOL protected flight, or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. Please note: Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme \*The air inclusive holidays and flights we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information, visit the ATOL website at [www.atol.org.uk](http://www.atol.org.uk).

51. We are a member of ABTA with membership number Y6328. ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain high standards of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the dispute resolution scheme available to you if you have a complaint, contact ABTA, 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ. Tel: 020 3117 0500 or [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com) for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

### Currency and credit cards

52. Currency and Credit Cards: All purchases on board are charged to your shipboard account. The on board currency on ocean cruise ships is the US Dollar. Shipboard accounts may be paid by US Dollar or credit card.

### Deck plan & Cruise Cabins

53. The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and cabin layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.

54. Your journey price is based on the cabin category indicated in the journey brochure. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.

### Cruise Itinerary

55. We reserve the right to substitute or cancel scheduled ports of call which, in our sole judgement and discretion, is justified for any reason and to do so without liability for any loss whatsoever to guests as a result of said changes (s).

**Noise, vibration and odour**

56. While we take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibrations and odours on the cruise ships, you acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on vessels and that we will not be liable to you in relation to such noise, vibration or odours.

**Docking position**

57. During port stops, ships may dock side-by-side, obstructing views.

**Cruise Director**

58. An experienced English-speaking Cruise Director accompanies every cruise. They are there to ensure your comfort, answer your questions and make your holiday relaxed and memorable. Cruise Directors are employed by us.

**All-inclusive beverages**

59. (a) All standard beverages are included in the Cruise Price whilst you are on board Scenic Eclipse. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars. (b) Selected items such as high-end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included and will be an additional charge. (c) Responsible service of Alcohol is adhered to by all staff on board. We reserve the absolute right to refuse service.

**Electricity and WiFi**

60. Some of our vessel have WiFi internet access on-board. Even when available access to the internet may be limited or none existent during the course of your cruise due to the demands from other users and/or the ships proximity to telecommunication services and network access. We also cannot guarantee that you will have any WiFi coverage in your room. Charges will apply to third party suppliers.

**Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on your cruise**

61. (a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required as the sightseeing tour may involve steps and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. (b) Mountain Excursions: Some shore excursions include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions. (c) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to partake in most discovery experiences. Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval and prevailing weather and ice conditions. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

**Medical Services**

62. (a) A medical centre is available on board Scenic Eclipse and will be staffed according to the destination. (b) Due to the large number of passengers on board, we cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits. (c) We are not, and our Services Providers and the Operators are not, liable regarding the provision of any medical care you may require or choose to accept during your journey.

(d) You acknowledge that Antarctica, the Americas Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords regions are remote areas with limited medical facilities available.

**Pictures, images and data protection****Drones**

63. (a) General prohibition: Unless provided by us or an operator as part of an organised activity during your journey, the use of drones is strictly prohibited at all times. (b) You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in paragraph.

(a) The use of drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities. (b) If we or an operator allow you to operate a drone as part of an organised activity during your journey, you must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

64. Unless otherwise stated we make no representations about the facilities, quality or dimensions of any accommodation or cruise vessel. All images are for illustrative purposes only and may differ from the actual product or experience available to you, some pictures may also have been digitally enhanced for reproduction purposes.

(a) Maps: Maps or journey depictions in the journey brochures or any other brochure we issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the journey.

65. For the purposes of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) we are a data controller. Our privacy policy is available to view on our website [www.scenic.co.uk](http://www.scenic.co.uk) and sets out how we collect and use the personal information you provide us with. We will only process personal data as set out in our privacy policy (as amended or added to) or otherwise notified to or agreed by you or as we are otherwise permitted to do in accordance with the GDPR.

**Videography and Photography**

66. (a) We may capture photographs and video footage throughout the journey for the purposes of compiling a video which features some of the highlights and activities of the journey (journey video). Although we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the photographs and video footage captured are general in nature and do not focus on any specific individual, you acknowledge that we may capture photographs and video footage of you throughout the journey.

(b) The journey video will be prepared and made available

online to you and all other passengers following the journey. The journey video will be provided to you for personal use only and you must not use it for any commercial or unlawful purpose.

(c) We may decline to produce, or make available to you, a journey video in our absolute discretion.

(d) You acknowledge and agree that, despite clause 66(f), Scenic has no ability to restrict or control the further publication or distribution of the journey video by other passengers.

(e) If you do not wish to appear in the journey video, you must inform Us at the commencement of the journey by completing and returning to reception on the Cruise Vessel an 'opt-out' form, in which case we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure you do not appear, or are not able to be identified, in the journey video.

(f) You acknowledge and agree that we may use the journey video (and any still images from it) for marketing, training and promotional purposes and you waive any right to claim any payment or other compensation for such use.

**Hotel Accommodation**

67. (a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified once confirmed with the hotel.

(b) Responsibility: Although we have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the journey, we are not liable to you for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

**Deposit Protection Plan**

68. Our Deposit Protection Plan is available at a cost of £100 per person per journey excluding Amazon cruises, Galapagos cruises, Russian cruises and Russian journeys. The cost is non-refundable and must be paid at the time of booking your journey. The Deposit Protection Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel insurance.

**Destination Specific Terms**

68. Not later than 15 days before the journey departure date, expectant mothers are required to supply a medical certificate establishing their fitness for travel at the time they are due to travel. The certificate must be signed by a medical practitioner, include the estimated delivery date and be dated not earlier than 30 days before the journey departure date. In any event, we are unable to accommodate, and will not allow to participate in the journey, any woman who has entered her twenty-fourth (24th) week of pregnancy prior to the journey departure date, or who will do so at any time during the journey, and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, will not be responsible or liable for any complication relative to any pregnancy during the entire duration of the cruise or thereafter. Additionally, airlines may have restrictions that may differ from ours. Please contact your travel professional or airline for details.

69. Unscheduled Embarkation / Disembarkation: International cabotage laws may prohibit guests from embarking or disembarking their voyage in any port except the main scheduled embarkation and disembarkation ports. Only those guests with a medical emergency may be allowed to embark or disembark the Cruise Vessel at an unscheduled embark / disembark port. If an unscheduled embarkation or disembarkation is permitted as a result of an emergency, those guests may incur additional charges intended to cover any fine or penalty levied against Scenic and any other additional costs. Such additional costs will be added to the guests' on board account prior to disembarking.

70. We strongly recommend that you take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover you against risks associated with your cruise/journey including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses, costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions or medical evacuation in remote areas.

71. Service Animals: Due to the sensitive environments and regulatory regulations of the region travelled to, we are unable to accept service animals on the Cruise.

72. Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:

(a) Highlights and wildlife encounters as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.

(b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions

(c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.

(d) You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) which must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the journey departure date and must be returned to Scenic not later than 60 days prior to the journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the journey departure date will not be accepted. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and will not benefit from any refund.

(e) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a journey, you must provide to us, at least 10 days before the journey departure date:

(i) evidence that you hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage; or

(ii) evidence that you have access to available funds of not less than \$150,000 USD; or

(iii) a bond or other security, satisfactory to Us, in Our absolute discretion, to cover the cost of medical evacuation in the event

of a medical emergency.

73. Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if you have made an on-board booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate. We reserve the right to terminate, your participation in a discovery experience if the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader reasonably considers that your continued participation poses a risk to the health or safety of You or any other person or You refuse to comply with all reasonable directions of the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader or any guide or operator conducting the experience.

74. For Journeys including the Galapagos Islands and the Amazon, shore excursions will be by inflatable 'zodiac' boats or wooden skiff boats. In addition, some shore excursions will be 'wet landings' requiring You to either walk through water and / or onto wet and potentially slippery surfaces. If You choose to participate in any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Journey, you should be in appropriate physical condition and appropriately attired to deal with these conditions.

75. We recommend You use hard suitcases that can be securely locked. If Your Journey is stopping overnight in Machu Picchu, Peru, you must pack all essential items into hand luggage for this portion of the Journey. Your remaining luggage will be stored by a Service Provider in the Sacred Valley and the Service Provider will take reasonable steps to ensure the safety and security of the remainder of Your luggage during this portion of the Journey. You acknowledge and agree We have no liability to You for any loss, damage, breach of contract or negligence relating to Your luggage during this portion of the Journey and in the event of any dispute or claim including for loss, damage, breach of contract or negligence arising from the conduct of the Service Provider, you must pursue Your claim directly against the relevant Service Provider.

76. Altitude Sickness: The following information is correct at the time of printing and is provided as a guide only. Some locations on South American Journeys are 2800 metres or higher above sea level which may result in AMS (caused by lack of oxygen at high altitudes) which affects most people to some extent. Please consult Your doctor before departure to ensure you have an adequate level of fitness and health.

77. If you are over 70 at the journey departure date you must provide us a doctor's letter confirming you are fit and healthy to take part in the specific journey.

**78. Future Travel Voucher**

If we Issue a Future Travel Voucher to you:

(i) You may apply it towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking; subject to availability and any Future Travel Voucher capacity limits applicable to your selected Journey or cruise;

(ii) If your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Voucher can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys and Emerald Cruises).

(iii) If your original booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Voucher can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises).

(iv) You may, with our prior written consent, which we will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future Booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking;

(v) its use for any future booking is subject to availability;

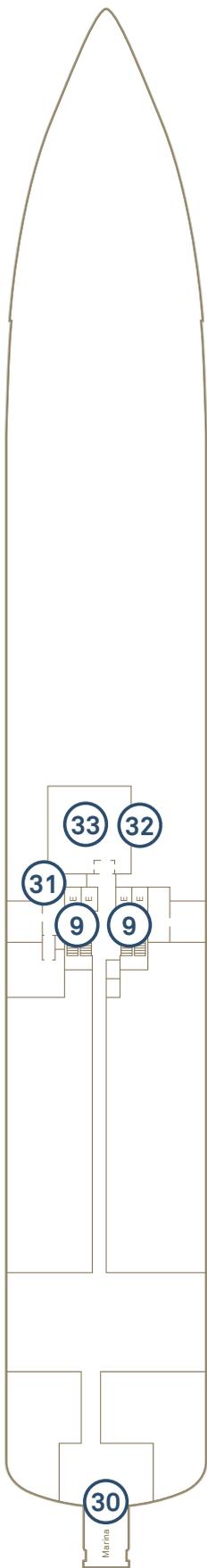
(vi) it cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or from service provides in conjunction with the standard journey itinerary.

(vii) If you do not use the Future Travel Voucher prior to the expiry date you will be entitled to a refund.

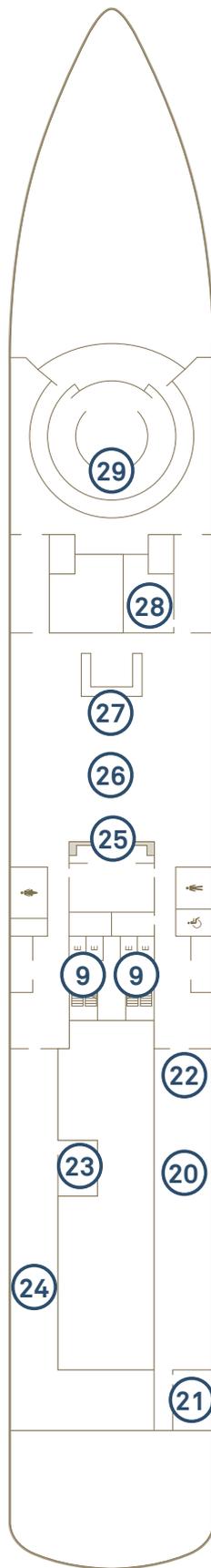
(viii) You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Voucher and the Journey price for the new booking.

FULL TERMS AND CONDITIONS can be found online at [www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](http://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions) (subject to change).

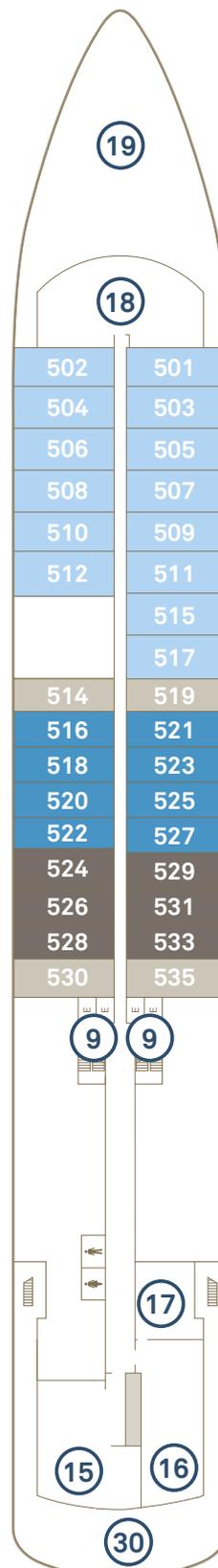
Updated January 2022.



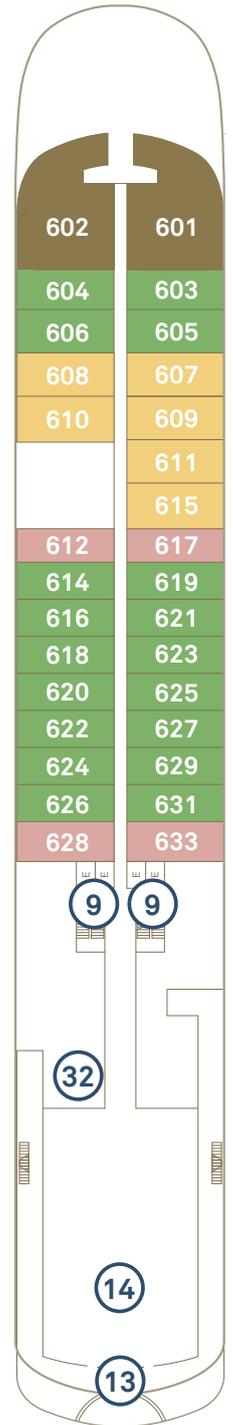
Deck 03



Deck 04



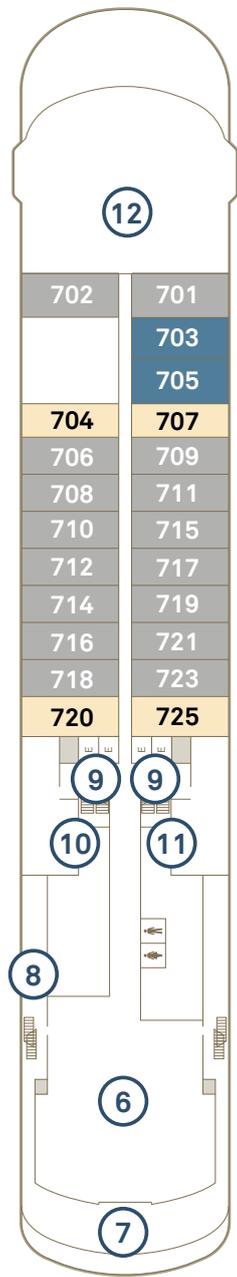
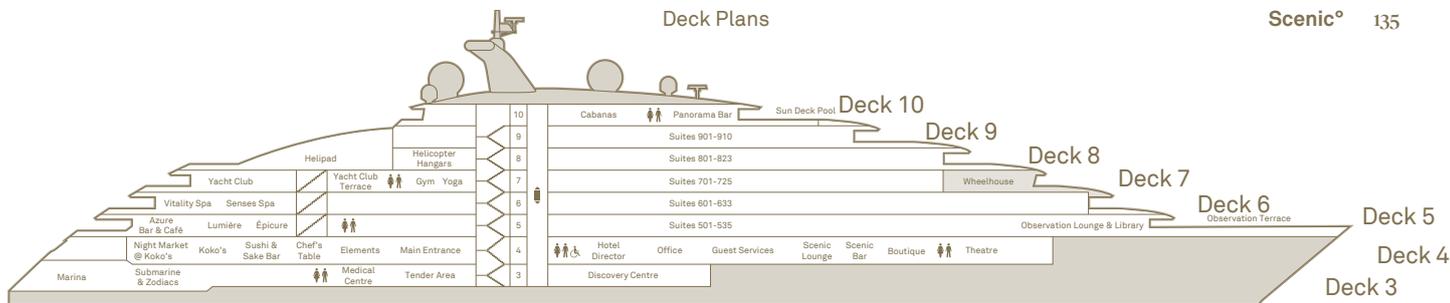
Deck 05



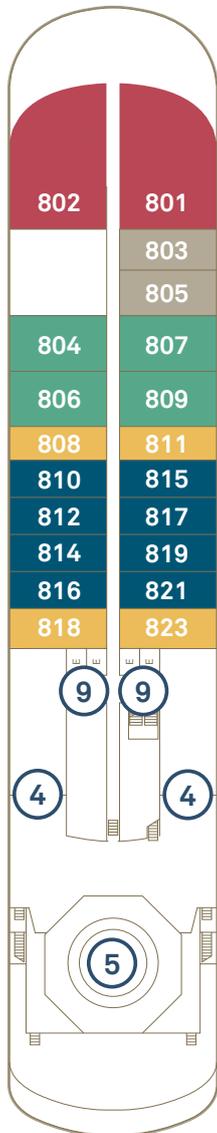
Deck 06

Deck Plan

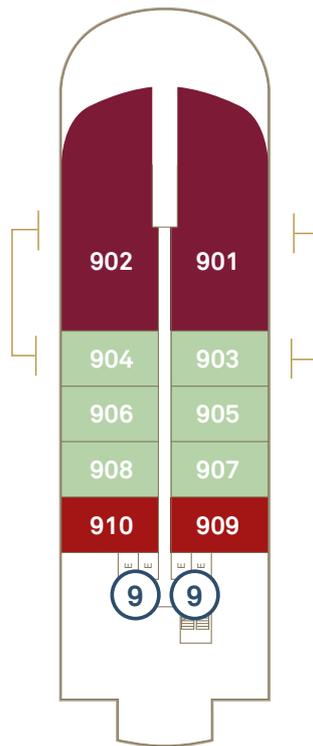
- |                             |                       |                                |                         |                               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ① Panorama Bar              | ⑧ Hanging Chairs      | ⑮ Lumière                      | ⑳ Sushi @ Koko's        | ㉑ Theatre                     |
| ② Sun Deck Pool             | ⑨ Elevator            | ⑯ Azure Bar & Café             | ㉒ Chef's Table@Elements | ⑳ Marina entrances            |
| ③ Cabanas                   | ⑩ Yoga & Pilates room | ⑰ Scenic Épicure               | ㉓ Elements              | ㉑ Medical centre              |
| ④ Helicopter hangars        | ⑪ Gym & fitness area  | ⑱ Observation Lounge & Library | ㉔ Guest Services        | ㉒ Self-service guest laundry* |
| ⑤ Helipad                   | ⑫ Wheelhouse          | ⑲ Observation Terrace          | ㉕ Scenic Lounge         | ㉓ Discovery Centre            |
| ⑥ Yacht Club                | ⑬ Spa Vitality Pool   | ㉒ Koko's                       | ㉖ Scenic Bar            |                               |
| ⑦ Yacht Club outdoor dining | ⑭ Senses Spa          | ㉓ Night Market @ Koko's        | ㉗ Boutique              |                               |



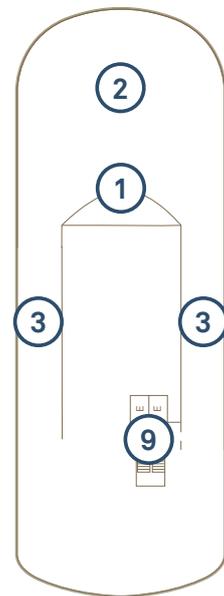
Deck 07



Deck 08



Deck 09



Deck 10

## Scenic Eclipse / Scenic Eclipse II

Built 2018/2023 | Passengers 200/228 | Suites 114 | Crew 192/176 | Length 168 metres | Gross Tonnage 17,085 | Speed 17 knots

### Suite Categories

| Deck 5 |   | Deck 6 |   | Deck 7 |   | Deck 8 |   | Deck 9 |   |
|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|
| DD     | Grand Deluxe Verandah 38-40m <sup>2</sup> | GP     | Grand Panorama 105m <sup>2</sup>          | BD     | Grand Deluxe Verandah 38-40m <sup>2</sup> | P      | Panorama 110m <sup>2</sup>                | OT     | Two-bedroom Penthouse 240-245m <sup>2</sup> |
| DB     | Deluxe Verandah 32-34m <sup>2</sup>       | CD     | Grand Deluxe Verandah 38-40m <sup>2</sup> | BA     | Deluxe Verandah 32-34m <sup>2</sup>       | S      | Spa Suite 46-50m <sup>2</sup>             | OP     | Owner's Penthouse 190-195m <sup>2</sup>     |
| DA     | Deluxe Verandah 32-34m <sup>2</sup>       | CA     | Deluxe Verandah 32-34m <sup>2</sup>       | B      | Verandah 32m <sup>2</sup>                 | AD     | Grand Deluxe Verandah 38-40m <sup>2</sup> | SB     | Spa Suite 46-50m <sup>2</sup>               |
| D      | Verandah 32m <sup>2</sup>                 | C      | Verandah 32m <sup>2</sup>                 |        |   | AA     | Deluxe Verandah 32-34m <sup>2</sup>       | SA     | Spa Suite 46-50m <sup>2</sup>               |
|        |   |        |   |        |   | A      | Verandah 32m <sup>2</sup>                 |        |   |

\*Suites 901 & 903 and 902 & 904 connect as Two bedroom Penthouse Suite. The deck plan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary between ships. Suite measurements are approximate, and those in same category may vary in size. †Laundry is located on Deck 5 on Scenic Eclipse II



# SCENIC°ECLIPSE

THE WORLD'S FIRST DISCOVERY YACHTS™

---

## *More Scenic Eclipse Brochures*

---

Worldwide Discovery Voyages

The Arctic and Fjords

Europe, the Mediterranean, North and Central America

Indonesia, Australia and the Pacific

---

# 0808 231 6380

Contact your local travel agent

### *Scenic Offices*

---

#### **UK Office**

1st Floor  
4 Piccadilly Place  
Manchester  
M1 3BN

[scenic.co.uk](http://scenic.co.uk)

#### **Australia Offices**

Level 4  
25 Watt Street  
Newcastle  
NSW 2300

[scenic.com.au](http://scenic.com.au)

Level 15  
56 Pitt Street  
Sydney  
NSW 2000

[scenic.com.au](http://scenic.com.au)

#### **Canada Office**

Suite 1025,  
401 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver,  
BC V6B 5A1

[scenic.ca](http://scenic.ca)

#### **USA Office**

4000 Hollywood Blvd.  
Suite 625-S  
Hollywood,  
FL 33021

[scenicusa.com](http://scenicusa.com)

---

Scenic Tours Pty Ltd trading as Scenic. Registered: 05770868

